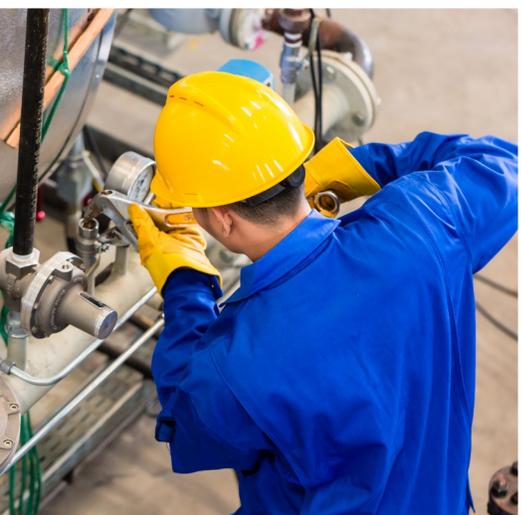
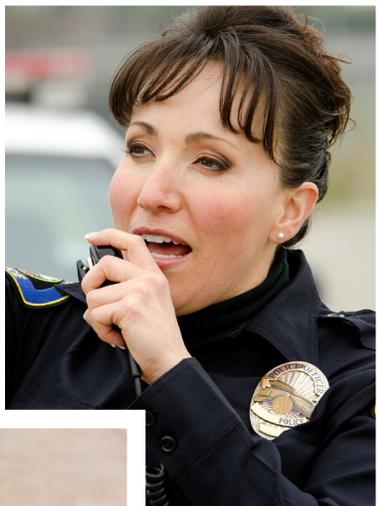




LICENSED OCCUPATIONS IN NEBRASKA 2019



Licensed Occupations *in Nebraska* 2019

Acknowledgments

Pete Ricketts
Governor

Nebraska Department of Labor
John H. Albin
Commissioner of Labor

Prepared by:

Nebraska Department of Labor
Office of Labor Market Information

Scott Hunzeker, Interim Administrator
Rachel Stevens, Research Analyst & Editor
Carrie Gaul, Staff Assistant & Assistant Editor

550 S. 16th St.
P.O. Box 94600
Lincoln, NE 68509-4600



Equal Opportunity Employer/Program
Auxiliary aids and services are available upon request to individuals with disabilities.
TDD: 1.800.833.7352 • Lincoln: 402.471.2786

Guidelines for Use

Licensed Occupations in Nebraska 2019 is a valuable resource for educators, students, business owners, job seekers, and researchers, as it is the only comprehensive source of information on occupational licensure for the state of Nebraska.

The information provided in this publication comes directly from licensing agencies throughout Nebraska, with all information being current and based on practices as of July 1, 2019.

All attempts have been made to obtain a complete listing of occupations requiring licensure or certification in Nebraska. However, due to a number of factors including legislative changes or additions, reporting differences between licensing agencies, and variations in occupational titles, some occupations and/or requirements may have inadvertently been omitted. Individuals seeking to obtain an occupational license in the State of Nebraska are therefore encouraged to consult the relevant licensing authority to confirm the accuracy and completeness of the information presented in this publication.

Each licensing authority was asked to provide information on the following categories:

- ◆ **Job Title:** The Job Title will generally appear as it does in Nebraska legislation, and/or as it does in the [Standard Occupational Classification \(SOC\)](#) system. Each of the job titles can be used as a keyword when searching Internet resources for additional or supplemental information.
- ◆ **SOC Code:** This system is used by the [U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics](#) and other government resources to classify all occupations in the economy, including private, public, and military occupations, to compare occupational data across agencies. SOC codes are also useful when exploring career resources online, and may reduce the amount of time needed to locate specific occupational information.
- ◆ **Occupational Description:** This description lists a general overview of basic duties or requirements. Descriptions are general and may not be specific to individual employers or firms. Descriptions may also provide specific information on different levels of certification within each job title.
- ◆ **Contact Information:** The agency or private business that issues all certificates or licenses for a specific occupation (e.g., Teachers are certified by the Nebraska Department of Education).
- ◆ **Licensure/Certification/Registration Requirements:** Licensing agencies may have specific requirements that must be met prior to obtaining licensure for a particular occupation. These prerequisites may include extended education credits, work experience hours, specific training programs, or others mandated by the agency.
- ◆ **Fee Information:** Fees vary greatly between licensing authorities. Amounts may include fees of application, testing, and/or registering for a new license or certificate.
- ◆ **Renewal Information:** This information is important for someone currently holding a Nebraska license or certificate. Renewal information varies from occupation to occupation, but usually involves a re-application process, additional fees, and/or continuing education requirements.
- ◆ **Licensing Statistics:** These statistics were provided by the licensing authority. Most numbers reflect the calendar year. If a statistic is not listed, it was not available at the time of production.

Certification and licensure requirements vary greatly from state to state. To obtain requirements from states other than Nebraska, please visit the Career One Stop website at www.careeronestop.org.

The Nebraska Department of Labor accepts no liability for any actions taken or not taken as a result of information contained in this publication.

Contents

Abstracter	6
Accountant, Certified Public (CPA)	8
Acupuncturist	10
Agricultural & Biological Engineer	12
Aircraft & Civil Aviation Mechanic	13
Alcohol & Drug Counselor	15
Alcohol Establishment	18
Architect	19
Architectural Engineer	21
Asbestos Worker	22
Assessor, County	24
Assisted-Living Facility Administrator	26
Athlete Agent	28
Athletic Coach	30
Athletic Trainer	33
Attorney/Lawyer	36
Audiologist	37
Bank Executive Officer	39
Barber	40
Barber Instructor	41
Bill and/or Account Collector	43
Body Brander	45
Body Piercer	47
Boiler/Pressure Vessel Inspector	49
Boxer	51
Boxing & Martial Arts Support Occupations	52
Broker-Dealer	54
Broker-Dealer Agent	55
Bulk Milk Hauler/Sampler	56
Certified Special Population Specialist	57
Certified Strength & Conditioning Specialist	59
Chemical Engineer	61
Child Care Provider	62
Chiropractor	65
Civil Engineer	68
Clinical Nurse Specialist, APRN	69
Commercial Dog or Cat Breeder	71
Commercial Dog or Cat Dealer	73
Contractor/Sub-Contractor	75
Control Systems Engineer	76
Cosmetologist	77
Cosmetology Instructor	79
Counselor/Mental Health Professional	81
County Highway/City Street Superintendent	85
Court Reporter, Registered Professional	87
Credit Counselor	89
Credit Union Loan Officer	91
Dental Assistant, Licensed	92

Dental Hygienist	95
Dentist	98
Dialysis Patient Care Technician	100
Disordered Gambling Counselor, Provisional Certified	102
Driver Safety Course Instructor	103
Education Administrator, Elementary & Secondary	105
Electrical & Computer Engineer	109
Electrician	110
Electrologist	113
Electrology Instructor	115
Elementary School Teacher	117
Emergency Medical Services (EMS)	119
Employment Agent	123
Engineer, Professional	124
Environmental Engineer	127
Environmental Health Specialist, Registered	128
Esthetician	131
Esthetician Instructor	133
Farm Labor Contractor	135
Fire Alarm Inspector	136
Fire Protection Engineer	138
Fire Protection System Contractor	139
Fireworks Display Operator	140
Fireworks Distributor	141
Fireworks Jobber	142
Fireworks Retail Stand Owner	143
Funeral Director & Embalmer	144
Genetic Counselor	147
Geologist	149
Hearing Instrument Specialist	152
Hemp Licenses	154
Industrial Engineer	156
Industrial Hygienist, Certified	157
Insurance Consultant	159
Insurance Producer	161
Investment Adviser	163
Investment Adviser Representative	164
Jockey	165
Kindergarten Teacher	167
Land Surveyor, Registered	169
Landscape Architect	171
Law Enforcement Officer	173
Lead Worker	175
Legal Video Specialist, Certified (CLVS)	177
Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)	178
Livestock Dealer	180
Lobbyist	181
Locksmith	183
Marriage & Family Therapist	185

Massage Therapist	187	Race Track Worker	285
Mechanical Engineer	189	Radiographer	287
Medical Nutrition Therapist	190	Radon Worker	291
Medication Aide	193	Real Estate Broker	293
Metallurgical Engineer	195	Real Estate Salesperson	295
Middle School Teacher	196	Real Property Appraiser	297
Milk Producer & Field Representative	198	Registered Nurse (RN)	301
Mining & Mineral Engineer	199	Registered Nurse Anesthetist (APRN-CRNA)	303
Mixed Martial Artist	200	Respiratory Care Practitioner	305
Mortgage Loan Originator	201	School Counselor	307
Motor Vehicle/Trailer/Motorcycle Dealer	203	Secondary School Teacher	309
Motorcycle-Only Dealer	205	Sign Language Interpreter & VRI Provider	311
Nail Technician	207	Social Worker/Master Social Worker	315
Nail Technology Instructor	209	Software Engineer	318
Notary Public	211	Special Education Teacher, Middle School	319
Nuclear Engineer	213	Special Education Teacher, Preschool & Elementary	321
Nurse Aide	214	Special Education Teacher, Secondary	323
Nurse Midwife (APRN-CNM)	216	Speech-Language Pathologist	325
Nurse Practitioner (APRN-NP)	218	Speech-Language Pathology Assistant	327
Nursery Stock Distributor	221	Structural Engineer	329
Nursing Home Administrator	223	Substitute Teacher	330
Occupational Therapist	230	Surgical First Assistant	332
Occupational Therapist Assistant	233	Swimming Pool Operator	335
Optometrist	235	Tactical Strength & Conditioning Facilitator	337
Osteopathic Physician/Surgeon	237	Tattoo Artist	339
Paid Dining Assistant	241	Teacher	341
Perfusionist	243	Trailer-Only Dealer	348
Permanent Color Technician	246	Truck Driver (Heavy)	350
Personal Trainer, NSCA-Certified	248	Truck Driver (Light Or Delivery Service)	352
Pesticide Applicator	250	Underground Storage Tank Occupations	354
Pesticide Dealer	252	Veterinarian	357
Petroleum Engineer	253	Veterinary Technician	359
Pharmacist	254	Viatical Settlement Broker	361
Pharmacy Technician	256	Vocational Education Teacher, Middle School	362
Physical Therapist	258	Vocational Education Teacher, Secondary	364
Physical Therapist Assistant	260	Voice Stress Examiner	366
Physician Assistant	262	Wastewater Treatment Operator, Certified	368
Physician/Surgeon	264	Wastewater Treatment Professional, Onsite Certified	369
Pilot	268	Water Operator	370
Plumber	269	Water Well Occupations	372
Podiatrist	270	Wrecker/Salvage Dealer	376
Polygraph Examiner	272		
Private Detective	274		
Professional Employer Organization	276		
Psychologist	277		
Public Adjuster	280		
Race Horse Owner	282		
Race Horse Stable Attendant (Groom)	283		
Race Horse Trainer	284		

Abstracter

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
23-2093

Nebraska Abstracters Board of Examiners

Julie Hoppe, Director
julie.hoppe@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2383

P.O. Box 94944
NE State Office Building
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
abstracters.nebraska.gov/

Occupational Description

A Registered Abstracter is an individual, registered under the [Abstracters Act](#), holding an operative certificate of registration, who for a fee or other valuable consideration, compiles and certifies Abstracts of Title or prepares Reports of Title for real property in any county within the state of Nebraska.

An Abstract of Title is a compilation in orderly arrangement of the materials and facts of record affecting the title to real property, issued under a certificate certifying to the matters contained in such compilation.

A Report of Title is any type of summary of facts of record affecting the title to real property which does not purport to constitute an opinion as to the state of title and which is prepared by a person other than an attorney licensed to practice law.

A report of title is defined in the Abstracter's Act as any type of summary of facts of record affecting the title to a specific piece of land. Such a report may only be prepared by a Registered Abstracter.

A Registered Abstracter must work under a Certificate of Authority issued by the Nebraska [Abstracters Board of Examiners](#).

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
4

Total licenses issued in 2017:
4

New licenses issued in 2018:
6

Total licenses issued in 2018:
369

Abstracter

Licensure Requirements

Any individual desiring to become a registered abstracter shall file an application for registration with the Board.

Such applicant shall have reached the age of majority, and shall not have been convicted of a felony.

Each applicant for registration shall take the written examination prescribed by [Neb. Rev. Stat. § 76-543](#).

The Board shall prescribe a written examination to determine the proficiency of the applicant. If the applicant passes the examination and meets the other requirements of [§ 76-542](#), the Board shall issue a certificate of registration designating him or her to be a registered abstracter.

Fee Information

Application Fee for Certificate of Registration- \$50.00

Examination Fee- \$75.00

Re-Examination Fee- \$75.00

Certificate of Registration- \$150.00

Application Fee for Certificate of Authority- \$100.00

Certificate of Authority- \$300.00

Renewal Information

Every two years (during even numbered years) a Registered Abstracter shall complete and certify to the Board that he or she has successfully completed three hours of Board-approved professional development credits for a new Certificate of Registration to be issued.

The Certificate of Authority must also be renewed on the same two-year cycle.

Accountant, Certified Public (CPA)

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
13-2011

Nebraska State Board of Public Accountancy

Dan Sweetwood, Executive Director
dan.sweetwood@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-3595

P.O. Box 94725
1526 K St.
Suite 410
Lincoln, NE 68509
nbpa.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

A Certified Public Accountant (CPA), who is certified and licensed, performs one or more kinds of services involving the use of accounting or auditing skills, including the issuance of reports on financial statements which state or imply any level of assurance as to the reliability of any financial statements associated with such assurances; and/or performs one or more kinds of management advisory or consulting services, or the preparation of tax returns, or the furnishing of advice on tax matters.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Have earned a baccalaureate or higher degree from an accredited institution(s) with 150 semester hours or 225 quarter-hours of postsecondary academic credit;
2. Have passed the [Certified Public Accountancy Examination](#) with a score of 75% or higher on each of the four sections;
3. Have passed the [AICPA Ethics test](#) with a score of 90% or higher;
4. Meet one of the following:
 - A. Have verification of 4,000 hours of accounting experience over two years under the supervision of a licensed CPA in a licensed accounting firm.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
144

Total licenses issued in 2017:
1,371

New licenses issued in 2018:
114

Total licenses issued in 2018:
1,364

Accountant, Certified Public (CPA)

-OR-

B. Have verification of 4,000 hours of accounting experience over two years in employment as an accountant in the office of the Auditor of Public Accounts or the Department of Revenue.

-OR-

C. Have verification of 6,000 hours over three years, of accounting experience satisfactory to the Board, in any state, in the employment as:

(a) An accountant in government or business under the supervision of an active certified public accountant who is the holder of a permit issued under subdivision 1a of [Neb. Rev. Stat. § 1-136](#) or the equivalent issued by another state;

-OR-

(b) Faculty at a college or university of recognized standing under the supervision of an active certified public accountant who is the holder of a permit issued under subdivision 1a of [§ 1-136](#) or the equivalent issued by another state.

Fee Information

CPA Exam- \$908.00

Individual- \$175.00

Firm- \$50.00

Offices- \$25.00

Renewal Information

Individuals renew biennially, with expiration on June 30.

Firms renew annually.

In order to renew an active permit for the following licensing period, licensees will be required to show that they have taken a minimum of 80 continuing professional education hours, including a four-hour ethics requirement, in the two preceding calendar years. CPE hours must be reported by January 31 of each year.

Acupuncturist

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-1199

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Medical & Specialized Health
dhhs.medicaloffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2118

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509
[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
acupuncture.aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/acupuncture.aspx)

Occupational Description

Acupuncture means the insertion, manipulation, and removal of acupuncture needles and the application of manual, mechanical, thermal, electrical, and electromagnetic treatment to such needles at specific points or meridians on the human body in an effort to promote, maintain, and restore health and for the treatment of disease, based on acupuncture theory.

Acupuncture may include the recommendation of therapeutic exercises, dietary guidelines, and nutritional support to promote the effectiveness of the acupuncture treatment.

Acupuncture does not include manipulation or mobilization of or adjustment to the spine, extra-spinal manipulation, or the practice of medical nutrition therapy.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Submit a completed [application form](#);
2. Submit a Certificate of Acupuncture Education completed by a school on the form provided, and sent directly to HHS from the school, showing successful completion of the acupuncture curriculum requirements of a formal, full-time acupuncture program at a Board-approved school or college (ACAOM accredited) which includes at least 1,725 hours of entry-level acupuncture education consisting of a minimum of 1,000 didactic and 500 clinical hours;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Acupuncturist

3. Submit official documentation of passing score obtained on the [National Certification Commission for Acupuncture and Oriental Medicine \(NCCAOM\)](#) Acupuncture Comprehensive Written Examination;
4. Submit official documentation of passing score obtained on the [NCCAOM Point Location Examination](#);
5. Submit official documentation showing proof of completion of the [Clean Needle Technique Course](#) approved by the NCCAOM;
6. Be at least 19 years of age;
7. Submit a Verification of Licensure or Letter of Good Standing from the State Board from any location(s) outside of Nebraska where the applicant currently holds or has previously held a license/certificate or registration to practice acupuncture, including any temporary permits;
8. Provide proof that the applicant is a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant lawfully present in the United States who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Fee Information

\$300.00, or \$75.00 if initial license is issued within 6 months prior to the next expiration date.

Renewal Information

On or before May 1 of each odd-numbered year, licensees must submit:

1. A completed renewal application;
2. Attestation that they have met continuing competency requirements for renewal;
3. Payment of a \$121.00 renewal fee.

Agricultural & Biological Engineer

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
17-2021

Nebraska Board of Engineers & Architects

Molly Mayhew, Public Information Officer
molly.mayhew@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2021

P.O. Box 95165
215 Centennial Mall South
Suite 400
Lincoln, NE 68509
ea.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Apply knowledge of engineering and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and the processing of agricultural products.

Licensure Requirements

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Fee Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Renewal Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

New licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Aircraft & Civil Aviation Mechanic

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

**Federal Aviation Administration
Flight Standards District Office**

7-afs-ace-lnk-fsdo-09@faa.gov
(402) 245-7841

SOC Code:
49-3011

3431 Aviation Road
Suite 120

Lincoln, NE 68524

faa.gov

Occupational Description

Aircraft mechanics keep planes operating safely and efficiently. They work in highly technical, specialty areas on different systems that make up today's complex aircraft.

An aircraft mechanic can be either certified or non-certified. Only FAA-certified mechanics may approve aircraft for return to service, subject to specific limitations, training experience, and other additional authorizations. A non-certified mechanic may not approve any work accomplished by himself/herself, and must be under the direct supervision of an FAA-certified mechanic or repair entity at all times.

A Federal Aviation Administration Certified Mechanic can receive one of three authorization ratings:

◆ **Airframe Rating-** Performs maintenance (including inspections, repairs, and alterations) to General Aviation/Commercial Aviation equipment (small to large and all systems and associated components). This includes, but is not limited to, airframe structure, electrical, fuel, hydraulic, avionic, flight control, landing gear, and recording/indicating systems.

◆ **Power Plant Rating-** Performs maintenance (including inspections, repairs, and alterations) to General Aviation/Commercial Aviation engines small to large, reciprocating or turbine, propellers, and all related systems and associated components. This includes, but is not limited to, fuel, lubrication, ignition, and recording/indicating systems.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Aircraft & Civil Aviation Mechanic

◆ **Airframe & Power Plant Rating-** Performs maintenance to airframes, power plants, and all systems and associated components as listed above in the individual ratings.

Licensure Requirements

Certification Requirements are found in [Title 14 CFR](#) Parts [61](#), [63](#), and [65](#).

Fee Information

Certifications are conducted by Designated Examiners, with certification fees varying by Examiner.

Renewal Information

Renewal Requirements are found in [Title 14 CFR](#) Parts [61](#), [63](#), and [65](#).



Alcohol & Drug Counselor

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
21-2011

Nebraska Dept. of Health and Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Behavioral Health & Consumer Services
dhhs.licensure2117@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2117

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/
Alcohol-and-Drug-Counselor.
aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/Alcohol-and-Drug-Counselor.aspx)

Occupational Description

Drug & Alcohol Counselors provide services to individuals with substance (drugs and/or alcohol) abuse issues, including: screening, intake, orientation, assessment, treatment planning, counseling (individual, group, and significant others), case management, crisis intervention, client education, referral, reports, record keeping, and consultation with other professionals in regard to client treatment and service.

Licensure Requirements

There are two levels of licensure:

Provisional Alcohol/Drug Counselor (PLADC)-

Allows an individual to practice and acquire the work experience required to qualify for an LADC license.

Provisional status may be held for a time period not to exceed six years.

Applicants for provisional licensure (PLADC) must:

1. Hold a high school diploma or GED;
2. Have obtained 270 hours of [education](#) related to the knowledge and skills of alcohol/drug counseling, including:

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
147

Total licenses issued in 2017:
(Renewal in 2018)

New licenses issued in 2018:
51

Total licenses issued in 2018:
688

Alcohol & Drug Counselor

- A. A minimum of 45 hours in Counseling Theories & Techniques coursework
- B. 45 hours in Group Counseling coursework
- C. 30 hours in Human Growth & Development coursework
- D. 15 hours in Professional Ethics & Issues coursework
- E. 30 hours in Alcohol/Drug Assessment, Case Planning, & Management coursework
- F. 30 hours in Multicultural Counseling coursework
- G. 45 hours in Medical & Psychosocial Aspects of Alcohol/Drug Use, Abuse, & Addiction coursework
- H. 30 hours in Clinical Treatment Issues in Chemical Dependency coursework.

([Contact licensing agency](#) for more specific information on coursework requirements.)

- 3. PLADC applicants must also document a supervised practical training that includes performing a minimum of 300 hours in the counselor core functions in a work setting where alcohol/drug treatment counseling is provided;
- 4. Attest to having read and agreeing to be bound by the Code of Ethics.

Licensed Alcohol/Drug Counselor (LADC)-

Applicants must:

- 1. Have obtained high school diploma or GED;
- 2. Have obtained 270 hours of [education](#) related to the knowledge and skills of alcohol/drug counseling (*Coursework requirements are the same as those required for PLADC licensure, listed above*);
- 3. Complete a supervised practical training that includes performing a minimum of 300 hours in the counselor core functions in a setting where alcohol/drug treatment counseling is provided;
- 4. Complete 6,000 hours of supervised clinical work experience providing alcohol and drug counseling services to alcohol and drug clients;
- 5. Successfully pass a [written examination](#);
- 6. Attest to having read and agreeing to be bound by the Code of Ethics;

Alcohol & Drug Counselor

7. Provide proof that the applicant is a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a non-immigrant lawfully present in the United States who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Licensure by Reciprocity-

The department, with the recommendation of the Board, may issue a license based on licensure in another jurisdiction to an individual who:

1. Meets the requirements of the [Alcohol and Drug Counseling Practice Act](#);
2. Meets one of the following:
 - A. Meets substantially equivalent requirements as determined by the department, with the recommendation of the Board;
-OR-
 - B. Holds a license or certification that is current in another jurisdiction that authorizes the applicant to provide alcohol and drug counseling, has at least 270 hours of alcohol and drug counseling education, has at least three years of full-time alcohol and drug counseling practice following initial licensure or certification in the other jurisdiction, and has passed an alcohol and drug counseling examination.

Fee Information

Examination Fee- \$100.00

Provisional Alcohol & Drug Counselor, Initial Fee- \$275.00

Alcohol & Drug Counselor, Initial Fee- \$175.00

Renewal Information

Licenses must be renewed by September 1 of even-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$175.00.

Forty hours of continuing professional education are required biennially to qualify for renewal.

Alcohol Establishment

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

Nebraska Liquor Control Commission
Jackie B. Matulka, Licensing Administrator
lcc.frontdesk@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-4881

SOC Code:
23-1022

P.O. Box 95046
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509
lcc.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

All businesses requesting to serve, sell, or allow the consumption of alcohol are required to obtain a liquor license, issued by the [Nebraska Liquor Control Commission](http://lcc.nebraska.gov).

Licensure Requirements

[Applications](#) must be filed with appropriate fees and required documentation.

Fee Information

State & federal background checks via fingerprinting (per person)- \$45.25

Retail application fee- \$400.00.

License fees owed to the local governing body (city or county) vary depending on the class of license.

Renewal Information

Annual basic renewal fee- \$45.00, or \$145.00 with catering.

Renewal fees for other license classes vary.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

5,369

07/01/2017 - 06/30/2018

Total licenses issued in 2017:

10,738

New licenses issued in 2018:

5,867

07/01/2018 - 06/30/2019

Total licenses issued in 2018:

11

Architect

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
17-1011

Nebraska Board of Engineers & Architects

Molly Mayhew, Public Information Officer
molly.mayhew@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2021

P.O. Box 95165
215 Centennial Mall South
Suite 400
Lincoln, NE 68509
ea.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

An Architect is a person who is licensed by the Board of Engineers & Architects to practice architecture.

Practice of architecture means providing or offering to provide design services in connection with the construction, enlargement, or alteration of a building or group of buildings and the space within and surrounding the buildings. The services may include, but not be limited to, planning, providing studies, designs, drawings, specifications, and other technical submissions, and administering construction contracts.

The practice of architecture does not include the practice of engineering.

Licensure Requirements

Education- A degree in architecture from a program accredited by the [National Architectural Accreditation Board \(NAAB\)](#) meeting educational standards.

Experience- Completion of [AXP](#) or a NCARB-approved alternative for satisfactory completion of AXP.

Examination- Successfully pass the NCARB [Architect Registration Exam \(ARE\)](#).

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
116

Total licenses issued in 2017:
879

New licenses issued in 2018:
151

Total licenses issued in 2018:
859

Architect

Licensure by Reciprocity-

Applicants who do not meet the above requirements may qualify for licensure upon presentation of satisfactory evidence of 15 years or more of licensed experience in compliance with the licensing laws in the jurisdictions where his or her architectural practice has occurred.

To qualify for licensure by reciprocity, applicants must:

1. Have a valid NCARB certificate in good standing;
-OR-
2. Submit satisfactory evidence of 15 years of licensed work experience acceptable to the Board;
-OR-
3. Meet Nebraska's initial license requirements.

All reciprocal options require the applicant to apply to the Board, along with the required application fee; provide three references indicating good reputation and ethical character; and pass an examination on the statutes, rules, and other requirements unique to Nebraska.

Fee Information

Fees are set by the Board and are subject to change. Check the [Board's website](#) for current fees.

License Application Filing Fee- \$150

Architect Exam Application Filing Fee- \$0 *(additional testing fees required after approval by the Board. Such fees are determined by the exam administrator.)*

Renewal Information

Licenses must be renewed biennially by December 31. The renewal fee is \$80.00.

Individuals with last names starting with the letters A through K renew in odd-numbered years; individuals with last names starting with the letters L through Z renew in even-numbered years.

Late Renewal Fee- 10% of biennial fee each month late, but late fees may not exceed the amount of the regular biennial fee. If a license has been expired for one year or more, a new application is required and the licensee must meet the current licensing requirements in place at the time of application.

Architectural Engineer

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
17-2199

Nebraska Board of Engineers & Architects

Molly Mayhew, Public Information Officer
molly.mayhew@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2021

P.O. Box 95165
215 Centennial Mall South
Suite 400
Lincoln, NE 68509
ea.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Architectural Engineers focus on the safety, cost, and construction methods of designing engineering systems associated with buildings. This may include structural integrity; the design and analysis of heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems; acoustic and lighting planning; and energy conservation issues.

Licensure Requirements

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Fee Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Renewal Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

New licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Asbestos Worker

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
47-4041

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Rehabilitation & Community Services
dhhs.rehaboffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2299

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509

dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/asbestos-occupation-licensing.aspx

Occupational Description

Any person working on an asbestos project or in an asbestos occupation in Nebraska must obtain a license.

An asbestos occupation means an inspector, management planner, project designer, project monitor, supervisor or worker.

An asbestos project includes the following activities which may only be performed by licensed individuals: determining whether asbestos-containing material exists, assessing the condition of asbestos-containing material, preparing plans and specifications for an asbestos project, performing the asbestos project, and performing final clearance air sampling or soil sampling at the end of an asbestos project.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must, within the past year:

1. Have completed a [course approved by the Department](#) for the asbestos occupation for which they are seeking a license, and have obtained a score at least 70% on the final written examination;
2. Have completed a course approved by the Department of at least four hours that covers Nebraska law, rules, and regulations, with a score at least 70% on the final written examination;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Asbestos Worker

3. Have been examined by a physician and declared to be physically capable of working wearing a respirator. Applicants must submit an original signature from the physician (MD or DO).

Alternative Qualification through EPA-

As an alternative, an individual may qualify for Nebraska licensure if he or she has completed a fully accredited [United States Environmental Protection Agency Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act of 1986](#) training program, or if he or she is currently accredited by a United States Environmental Protection Agency fully accredited state [asbestos model accreditation plan](#).

In addition to these alternative qualifications, the applicant must successfully complete a four-hour [course approved by the department](#) on Nebraska law, rules, and regulations, and must subsequently pass an examination on such rules and regulations, to be approved by the department.

Fee Information

Workers- \$110.00

Supervisors- \$200.00

Inspectors- \$200.00

Project Monitors- \$200.00

Project Designers- \$200.00

Management Planners- \$300.00 (*includes licensure as an inspector*)

Limited Project Designers- \$200.00

Limited Management Planners- \$300.00

Renewal Information

Licenses expire two years from the date of issuance.

To renew a license, an applicant must submit a renewal notice and proof of an updated physician's examination; pay the renewal fee; and provide documentation of completing both a Department-approved asbestos refresher training course and a Department-approved four-hour Nebraska law, rules, and regulations course.

Assessor, County

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

**Nebraska Dept. of Revenue
Property Assessment Division**
Cyndy Hermsen, Staff Assistant
cyndy.hermsen@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-5982

SOC Code:
13-2021

P.O. Box 98919
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
[revenue.nebraska.gov/PAD/
assessor/educ_cert.html](http://revenue.nebraska.gov/PAD/assessor/educ_cert.html)

Occupational Description

County Assessors are elected officials of county government subject to re-election every four years. Their duties are set forth by [Neb. Rev. Stat. § 23-3201](#).

County Assessors are responsible for valuing all real and personal property for purposes of taxation each year. The County Assessor is also responsible for administering various tax exemptions, preparing tax lists, and administrative reports for public record, complying with property laws, formulating operational policies, and directing assessment office activities.

Licensure Requirements

All persons holding the position of County Assessor or Deputy County Assessor must have a current certificate issued by the Property Tax Administrator. No one is eligible to file for or assume a County Assessor or Deputy County Assessor position without a certificate.

In order to obtain a certificate, applicants must sit for the [County Assessor/Deputy County Assessor Exam](#). This exam is administered four times each year in February, May, August, and September. If there is a vacancy in office, an emergency exam may also be administered upon request from the county Board. A grade of 70% or higher is required to pass.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
7

Total licenses issued in 2017:
7

New licenses issued in 2018:
18

Total licenses issued in 2018:
18

Assessor, County

Within four years from the date of assuming the office, all County Assessors must complete [IAAO Course 101 \(Fundamentals of Real Property Appraisal\)](#), and [IAAO Course 300 \(Fundamentals of Mass Appraisal\)](#). If a person has completed these required courses prior to taking office, he or she will not be required to retake the courses, but must provide evidence of completion to the Property Tax Administrator.

Fee Information

A \$75.00 examination fee is required with an application to take the exam.

Renewal Information

After obtaining a certificate, each person must complete at least 60 hours of approved continuing education during every four-year period.

Certificate renewal is automatic if the certificate holder has successfully completed the continuing education requirements.

If the certificate holder has not completed 60 hours of continuing education, he or she may choose to instead retake the County Assessor/Deputy County Assessor exam within the last six months of their four-year certification period. If passed, the exam replaces the required continuing education and the certificate holder will remain active.

Assisted-Living Facility Administrator

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
47-4041

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit

Office of Behavioral Health & Consumer Services
dhhs.healthcarefacilities@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-3324

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
assisted-living-facilities-ini-
tial-administrator-training.
aspx](https://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/assisted-living-facilities-initial-administrator-training.aspx)

Occupational Description

An assisted-living facility is a facility where shelter, food, and care are provided for remuneration for a period of more than 24 consecutive hours to four or more persons residing at such facility who require or request such services due to age, illness, or physical disability.

An Assisted-Living Facility Administrator is an operating officer of an assisted-living facility, and includes a person with a title such as administrator, chief executive officer, manager, superintendent, director, or other similar designation.

The administrator is responsible for planning, organizing, and directing the day to day operation of the assisted-living facility.

Licensure Requirements

Anyone serving as an Assisted-Living Facility Administrator must submit an [application](#) to be placed on the state registry.

Prior to registry placement, an Assisted-Living Facility Administrator must have successfully completed an [initial training course](#) consisting of a total of at least 30 hours. Verification of initial training completion must be submitted to the Department for approval. A copy of the training program, including training materials, syllabus/outline and hours per subject must be attached to the application.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Assisted-Living Facility Administrator

The training program must consist of at least 30 hours, covering subjects including, but not limited to the following:

- ◆ Resident Care & Services
- ◆ Social Services
- ◆ Financial Management
- ◆ Administration
- ◆ Gerontology

Rules, regulations and standards relating to the operation of an assisted living facility initial training requirements do not apply to an Assisted-Living Facility Administrator who also holds an active [Nursing Home Administrator](#) license, or who is currently employed as a Hospital Administrator. Verification of nursing home or hospital administrator status must be submitted to the Department.

Fee Information

None.

Renewal Information

Each year of employment, an Assisted-Living Facility Administrator must complete 12 hours of on-going training in areas related to care and facility management of the population served. The record of such training must be available for Department review, including the topic(s) of training, date and length of the training, and name and title of the person(s) providing training.

Verified Nursing Home and Hospital Administrators are not required to fulfill the annual training requirement.

Athlete Agent

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
13-1011

Nebraska Secretary of State
Licensing Division
sos.licensing@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-8606

P.O. Box 94608
1201 N St., Suite 120
Lincoln, NE 68509
www.sos.ne.gov/licensing/athleteagents.html

Occupational Description

[Neb. Rev. Stat. §48-2602](#) defines an Athlete Agent as “an individual who enters into an agency contract with a student-athlete or, directly or indirectly, recruits or solicits a student-athlete to enter into an agency contract.”

Athlete Agent does not include “a spouse, parent, sibling, grandparent, or guardian of the student-athlete or an individual acting solely on behalf of a professional sports team or professional sports organization.”

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must supply detailed background information to the Nebraska Secretary of State. The applicant should submit an [application form](#) prescribed by the Secretary of State. See the [Athlete Agents licensing page](#) for additional details.

The Secretary of State may accept, under certain conditions, documents relating to an applicant’s certificate of registration or licensure as an athlete agent in another state.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
14

Total licenses issued in 2017:
51

New licenses issued in 2018:
1

Total licenses issued in 2018:
12

Athlete Agent

Fee Information

Initial License Fee- \$300.00

Reciprocal License Fee- \$150.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required every two years. The renewal fee is \$150.00.



Athletic Coach

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
27-2022

Nebraska Dept. of Education
Teacher Certification Office
nde.tcertweb@nebraska.gov
(402) 471-0739

P.O. Box 94987
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
education.ne.gov/tcert

Occupational Description

Athletic Coaches instruct or coach groups or individuals in the fundamentals of sports, demonstrate techniques and methods of participation, and evaluate athletes' strengths and weaknesses as possible recruits or to improve the athletes' technique to prepare them for competition.

NOTE: Information in this listing is applicable only to coaches in Nebraska schools who hold a Special Services Coaching Certificate. These are NOT teachers in the school who also coach. For licensure information regarding teaching occupations, see 'Teachers.'

Licensure Requirements

Athletic Coaches working in Nebraska schools must obtain a Special Services Coaching Permit from the Nebraska Department of Education.

A person may qualify for this certificate if the following requirements are met:

1. They demonstrate competence to coach by one of the following:
 - A. Completion of the [American Sport Education Program](#) (ASEP) training in two areas: Treatment of Athletic Injuries and Principles of Coaching;
-OR-
 - B. Completion of two college courses with those titles;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
86

Total licenses issued in 2017:
338

New licenses issued in 2018:
98

Total licenses issued in 2018:
392

Athletic Coach

-OR-

C. Completion of the [National Federation of State High School Associations'](#) Fundamentals of Coaching and Sport Safety training course.

(CPR and First Aid certificates do NOT substitute for these requirements. Current EMT certification will be accepted for the treatment requirement, but NOT for the coaching fundamentals requirement.)

2. They have completed an approved human relations training course.

Call the [Nebraska School Activities Association \(NSAA\)](#) at 402-489-0386 to learn about the availability of training courses in your area.

A qualified applicant may then obtain a Special Services Coaching Permit permit by completing the following steps:

1. Complete and sign an Application for Nebraska Certificate or Permit form;
2. Pay the necessary fee(s);
3. Submit their original ASEP certificates, or an original college transcript, showing completion of the training required for coaching. (This requirement is waived if the applicant has previously held any type of Nebraska Coaching Certificate);
4. Submit an original transcript that demonstrates completion of an approved human relations training course. This requirement is waived if a transcript for human relations training has previously been submitted and accepted by the Nebraska Department of Education;
5. Submit two completed fingerprint cards and an additional \$35 fingerprint processing fee. This requirement is waived if the applicant has met at least ONE of the following conditions:
 - A. Has been a continuous resident of Nebraska for five years immediately preceding the date of their application;

-OR-

B. Has previously held a Nebraska teaching certificate (even if it is currently expired).

Call 402-471-0739 to have fingerprint instructions and cards mailed, or send a request by e-mail to tcertweb@nebraska.gov. Do NOT use fingerprint cards from any other agency.

Athletic Coach

Fee Information

Certificate- \$55.00 for all schools; \$40.00 for nonpublic only

Fingerprinting (if Required)- \$35.00

Renewal Information

The Standard Special Services Certificate is valid for five years from the date the application is received. The date of expiration will be printed on the certificate.

The renewal of a Standard Special Services Permit for coaching can requires submission of a new application form and certification fee, along submission of a "Verification of Successive Experience" form, signed by the employing superintendent, verifying one year of employment as a coach.

-OR-

In place of the verification form, a licensee may retake and successfully complete classes in Treatment of Athletic Injuries & Principles of Coaching.



Athletic Trainer

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
29-9091

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Rehabilitation & Community Services
dhhs.rehaboffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2299

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/athletic-training.aspx

Occupational Description

Athletic Training means the prevention, evaluation, emergency care, first aid, treatment, and rehabilitation of athletic injuries by the use of electrical stimulation, ultrasound, medical diathermies, infrared light, and ultraviolet light under guidelines established with a referring licensed physician.

Athletic injuries are the types of musculoskeletal injury or common illness and conditions which Athletic Trainers are educated to treat or refer, incurred by athletes, which prevent or limit participation in sports or recreation.

Persons who solely use heat, cold, air, water or exercise are not considered to be practicing Athletic Training.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed [application](#);
2. Licensure fee payment;
3. Evidence of being at least nineteen years of age;
4. Proof that the applicant is a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing](#)

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
54

Total licenses issued in 2017:
392

New licenses issued in 2018:
52

Total licenses issued in 2018:
52

Athletic Trainer

[Act](#), or a nonimmigrant lawfully present in the United States who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act;

5. If an applicant holds, or has previously held, a credential to provide health services, health-related services, or environmental services in Nebraska or in another jurisdiction, they must have the licensing agency submit a certification of their credential(s);

6. If an applicant has previously had any disciplinary actions taken against their credential, they must submit a copy of the disciplinary action(s), including charges and disposition;

7. Information about any felony or misdemeanor convictions;

8. The following documentation that the applicant has satisfied minimum educational requirements. This can be met by submitting either:

A. An official transcript (issued and sealed by the issuing Institution) showing completion of athletic training curriculum that is accredited by the [Commission on Accreditation in Athletic Training Education](#) in conjunction with the [Council for Higher Education Accreditation](#);

-OR-

B. An official transcript from an accredited college or university with a four-year degree and documentation (via a Verification of Student Athletic Training form) of at least two consecutive years of student athletic training under the supervision of an athletic trainer approved by the Board.

In order for the supervising trainer to be approved by the Board, the trainer must have been overseen either:

(a) Under the supervision of an athletic trainer who was licensed in Nebraska;

-OR-

(b) An athletic trainer in another state who met Nebraska licensure requirements at the time the student training was performed

9. Official documentation of passing the [Board of Certification Examination](#);

10. Verification of Student Athletic Training from the Supervising Athletic Trainer, if applicable (for graduates of a four-year degree program in a subject other than Athletic Training);

11. Documentation of continuing competency if the applicant has previously passed the licensure examination, but is not currently practicing, or if they are licensed in another state but not currently practicing.

Athletic Trainer

Fee Information

Initial License Fee- \$117.00

Renewal Information

Renewals are due by May 1 of each odd-numbered year. The renewal fee is \$117.00.

Prior to renewal, each athletic trainer with an active license must:

1. Either:

A. Hold current certification from the [Board of Certification for the Athletic Trainer \(BOC\)](#);

-OR-

B. Complete 25 hours of continuing education during the preceding 24 month period;

2. Hold a current cardiopulmonary (CPR) certificate from a nationally recognized organization that issues CPR certificates.

Licensees are responsible for maintaining until the next renewal period documentation of their attendance at, or participation in, continuing education programs or activities.

Attorney/Lawyer

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
23-1011

**Nebraska Supreme Court
Attorney Services Division**
Carole McMahon-Boies, Administrator
nsc.attrservices@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-3137

3806 Normal Blvd.
Lincoln, NE 68506
supremecourt.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Attorneys counsel people regarding legal rights and obligations and suggest particular courses of action in business or personal matters. Attorneys may also represent one of the opposing parties in criminal and civil trials by presenting arguments that support the client in a court of law.

Licensure Requirements

See [Nebraska Supreme Court Rule § 3-101](#) and [3-803](#).

Fee Information

Fees required for admission to the bar vary based on application type.

Renewal Information

Each member of the bar must pay a mandatory membership assessment for each calendar year from January 1 to December 31, payable by January 20 of each year. The amount is fixed pursuant to [Neb. Ct. R. §§ 3-100\(B\), 3-301\(E\)](#), and [3-1010\(B\)](#). Attorneys face suspension of the license for non-payment of the mandatory membership assessment.

Active attorneys are subject to annual continuing legal education (CLE) requirements in accordance with [Neb. Ct. R. § 3-401](#).

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

274

11/01/2016 - 06/01/2017

Total licenses issued in 2017:

9,555

New licenses issued in 2018:

214

11/01/2017 - 06/01/2018

Total licenses issued in 2018:

9,674

Audiologist

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-1181

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Rehabilitation & Community Services
Cherryll Batty, Health Licensing Specialist
dhhs.rehaboffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2299

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/audiology-and-speech-language-pathology.aspx

Occupational Description

Practice of Audiology means the application of evidence-based practice in clinical decision-making for the prevention, assessment, habilitation, rehabilitation, and maintenance of persons with hearing, auditory function, and vestibular function impairments and related impairments, including:

- ◆ Cerumen removal from the cartilaginous outer one-third portion of the external auditory canal when the presence of cerumen may affect the accuracy of hearing evaluation or impressions of the ear canal for amplification devices
- ◆ Evaluation, selection, fitting, and dispensing of hearing aids, external processors of implantable hearing aids, and assistive technology devices as part of a comprehensive audiological rehabilitation program.

Practice of audiology does not include the practice of medical diagnosis, medical treatment, or surgery.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Submit official documentation of passing the [PRAXIS II Examination in Audiology](#), sent directly from the Educational Testing Service.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
12

Total licenses issued in 2017:
12

New licenses issued in 2018:
12

Total licenses issued in 2018:
169

Audiologist

2. Meet one of the following:

A. *If applying on the basis of education-*

(a) For applicants who graduated prior to September 1, 2007: Present proof of a master's degree, doctoral degree, or the equivalent of a master's degree or doctoral degree in Audiology from an academic program;

(b) For applicants who graduated on or after September 1, 2007: Present proof of a doctoral degree or its equivalent in audiology; accredited by the Education Standards Board of the [American Speech-Language-Hearing Association](#).

-OR-

B. *If applying on the basis of endorsement by the American-Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA) or equivalent, and are in active practice-* Have official documentation of the Certificate of Clinical Competence submitted to the Licensure Unit.

3. Provide proof that the applicant is a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant lawfully present in the United States who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Fee Information

Temporary Audiologist License- \$140.00

Audiologist License- \$140.00

Certification to supervise an Audiology Assistant- \$25.00

Renewal Information

Renewals are due by December 1 of even-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$140.00.

Twenty hours of continuing education are required biennially to qualify for renewal.

Bank Executive Officer

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
11-3031

**Nebraska Dept. of Banking & Finance
Financial Institutions Division**

Kathy Sparks, Admin. Assistant
kathy.sparks@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-3445

P.O. Box 95006
Lincoln, NE 68509
ndbf.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Bank Executive Officers direct and coordinate financial activities of workers in a main bank location or branch office. Duties are potentially wide-ranging, but may include making loans or investments, exercising management functions or major policy-making functions, or exercising substantial employee supervision duties.

Licensure Requirements

- ◆ Good moral character;
- ◆ Known integrity;
- ◆ Business experience & responsibility;
- ◆ Capable of conducting the affairs of a bank on sound financial principles.

Fee Information

Initial License Fee- \$50.00

Renewal Information

No Renewal Fee.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
195

Total licenses issued in 2017:
1,156

New licenses issued in 2018:
74

Total licenses issued in 2018:
837

Barber

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
39-5011

Nebraska Board of Barber Examiners

Ken Allen, Director
barbers.board@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2051

P.O. Box 94723
1220 Lincoln Mall
Lincoln, NE 68509
barbers.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Barbers provide personal services to customers such as cutting, shampooing, coloring, permanent waving, straightening, and styling hair. They may also offer shaves or other grooming services.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants for a barber's license must be at least 17 years of age, with a high school diploma or equivalent.

Applicants must have completed 1,800 hours at a Board-approved barber school and pass both a written and practical [examination](#) before applying for a license.

Examinations are administered quarterly.

Fee Information

Examination & Two-Year License- \$200.00

Renewal Information

Licenses expire on June 30 of each even-numbered year.

The renewal fee is \$100.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

42

07/01/2017 - 06/30/2018

Total licenses issued in 2017:

903

New licenses issued in 2018:

57

07/01/2018 - 06/30/2019

Total licenses issued in 2018:

483

Barber Instructor

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
25-1194

Nebraska Board of Barber Examiners

Ken Allen, Director
barbers.board@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2051

P.O. Box 94723
1220 Lincoln Mall
Lincoln, NE 68509
barbers.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Barber Instructors are licensed to teach any and all of the practices of the Barber profession in an approved school of barbering.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Have been actively practicing as a licensed barber for at least one year prior;
2. Have served at least one year as a registered assistant barber instructor;
3. Have met one of the following educational requirements:
 - A. 18 hours of college credits with three credit hours in the following:
 - ◆ Methods of Teaching,
 - ◆ Curriculum Development,
 - ◆ Special vocational needs,
 - ◆ Educational psychology
 - ◆ Speech communication,
 - ◆ Introduction to business;

-OR-

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

0

07/01/2017 - 06/30/2018

Total licenses issued in 2017:

11

New licenses issued in 2018:

0

07/01/2018 - 06/30/2019

Total licenses issued in 2018:

9

Barber Instructor

B. Completion of the alternate barber instructor course;

-OR-

C. Online coursework which meet the requirements established by the Board in their rules and regulations;

4. Pass both a written and a practical [examination](#).

Fee Information

Examination & Two-Year License- \$200.00

Renewal Information

Licenses expire on June 30 of each even-numbered year.

The renewal fee is \$100.00.



Bill and/or Account Collector

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

Nebraska Secretary of State
sos.licensing@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-8606

SOC Code:
43-3011

P.O. Box 94608
1201 N St.
Suite 120
Lincoln, NE 68509
www.sos.ne.gov/licensing/collection/index.html

Occupational Description

A Bill or Account Collector is defined as a solicitor who is actively engaged in the solicitation of accounts for collection and/or collection of such accounts once referred or assigned to a collection agency licensed to conduct business in Nebraska.

It excludes employees engaged solely in office clerical work for an agency.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Submit an [application](#) for collection agency license;
2. Submit an [Officer's Interrogatory form](#);
3. Submit a [Financial Statement form](#);
4. Submit an [Oath of Applicant form](#);
5. Pay required collection agency [license bond](#) & license fees.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
45

Total licenses issued in 2017:
478

New licenses issued in 2018:
34

Total licenses issued in 2018:
450

Bill and/or Account Collector

Fee Information

Collection Agency Initial License Fee- \$200.00

Collection Agency License Initial Investigation Fee- \$200.00

Initial Branch Office Certificate- \$50.00

Solicitor's Certificate- \$1.00

Renewal Information

License Renewal Fee (Due December 1 each year)- \$75.00

Branch Office Certificate Renewal- \$35.00

Solicitor's Certificate Renewal- \$1.00

Body Brander

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
39-9099

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Behavioral Health & Consumer Services
Kris Chiles, Program Manager
kris.chiles@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2117

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/Body-Art-Profession.aspx

Occupational Description

Branding means a permanent mark made on human tissue by burning with a hot iron or other instrument. A Body Brander makes a permanent mark on a person by burning it into their skin.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be at least 18 years of age;
2. Have a high school diploma or GED;
3. Have completed at least 4 hours of training within 3 years immediately prior to application submission. Such training must include:
 - A. At least 2 hours of bloodborne pathogens (disease) training, which includes sanitation, infection control, and sterilization. An examination is required as a condition of training completion.
The examination must include questions relating to the following:
 - (a) Sanitation;
 - (b) Safety (including emergency procedures);

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
0

Total licenses issued in 2017:
2

New licenses issued in 2018:
0

Total licenses issued in 2018:
(Renewal in 2017)

Body Brander

- (c) Infection control, including cross contamination and barrier control;
- (d) Sterilization including use of an autoclave;

B. A basic first aid class which teaches participants how to:

- (a) Recognize emergency situations;
- (b) Check the scene and call for help;
- (c) Avoid bloodborne pathogen exposure;
- (d) Care for wounds;
- (e) Manage sudden illnesses;
- (f) Minimize shock.

4. Be of good character;

5. Provide proof that the applicant is a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant lawfully present in the United States who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Fee Information

Initial License Fee- \$95.00

Renewal Information

Renewal Fee- \$118.00

Licensees are required on or before March 31 of each odd-numbered year to complete at least 2 hours of bloodborne pathogens (disease) training, which must include sanitation, infection control, and sterilization, and pass an examination as a condition of training completion.

Body Piercer

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
39-9099

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Behavioral Health & Consumer Services
Kris Chiles, Program Manager
kris.chiles@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2117

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/Body-Art-Profession.aspx

Occupational Description

A Body Piercer punctures the skin of a person by aid of needles or other instruments for the purpose of inserting removable jewelry or other objects through the human body.

A Body Piercing license is NOT required when only puncturing the external part of the human earlobe.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be at least 18 years of age;
2. Have a high school diploma or GED;
3. Have completed at least 4 hours of training within 3 years immediately prior to application submission. Such training must include:
 - A. At least 2 hours of bloodborne pathogens (disease) training, which includes sanitation, infection control, and sterilization. An examination is required as a condition of training completion.

The examination must include questions relating to the following:

- (a) Sanitation;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
23

Total licenses issued in 2017:
77

New licenses issued in 2018:
23

Total licenses issued in 2018:
(Renewal in 2017)

Body Piercer

- (b) Safety (including emergency procedures);
- (c) Infection control, including cross contamination and barrier control; and
- (d) Sterilization including use of an autoclave;

B. A basic first aid class which teaches participants how to:

- (a) Recognize emergency situations;
- (b) Check the scene and call for help;
- (c) Avoid bloodborne pathogen exposure;
- (d) Care for wounds;
- (e) Manage sudden illnesses;
- (f) Minimize shock.

4. Be of good character;

5. Provide proof that the applicant is a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant lawfully present in the United States who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Fee Information

Initial License Fee- \$95.00

Renewal Information

Renewal Fee- \$118.00

Licensees are required on or before March 31 of each odd-numbered year to complete at least 2 hours of bloodborne pathogens (disease) training, which must include sanitation, infection control, and sterilization, and pass an examination as a condition of training completion.

Boiler/Pressure Vessel Inspector

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

Nebraska State Fire Marshal
Division of Safety
Boiler Inspection Program
Christopher Cantrell, State Fire Marshal
christopher.cantrell@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-9471

SOC Code:
13-1041

P.O. Box 94600
246 S. 14th St.
Lincoln, NE 68509
sfm.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

A Boiler/Pressure Vessel Inspector inspects boilers, pressure vessels, piping, and other pressure retaining items, whether in service or during new construction.

He or she uses state, national, and international codes to verify that the inspected items are in compliance with safety rules and construction standards. Some of the codes used are the [National Board Inspection Code](#), the [ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Codes](#), and the [NFPA Codes](#).

Following an inspection, he or she reports on the conditions of inspected items to the appropriate authority, makes recommendations for repair, and interfaces with the public, owners, and operators of inspected items.

Licensure Requirements

Boiler inspectors shall hold a valid commission with appropriate endorsements as issued by the [National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors](#) and shall be employed by a National Board and/or ASME-accredited Authorized Inspection Agency, or by a National Board Member Jurisdiction.

The National Board Commission is recognized in 48 of 50 states, all provinces of Canada, and in numerous other cities and countries around the world. Most jurisdictions issue

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
12

Total licenses issued in 2017:
89

New licenses issued in 2018:
14

Total licenses issued in 2018:
115

Boiler/Pressure Vessel Inspector

reciprocal commissions to National Board Commissioned inspectors to permit them to inspect items within the jurisdiction.

To obtain a National Board Commission, contact:

The National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors
1055 Crupper Avenue
Columbus, OH 43229-1183

Additionally, to inspect boilers in the state of Nebraska, a National Board Commissioned Inspector must also hold a valid Nebraska Commission, which can be obtained from the [Chief Boiler Inspector](#) upon application and payment of a \$20.00 fee.

Fee Information

Nebraska Commission- \$20.00

National Board Commission- [See website](#)

Renewal Information

Nebraska Commissions must be renewed annually in December. The renewal fee is \$20.00.

Boxer

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
27-2021

Nebraska Athletic Commission

Brian Dunn, Deputy Commissioner
brian.dunn@nebraska.gov
(402) 225-1624

1313 Farnam St.
Omaha, NE 68102
athcomm.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

A licensed Boxer is any athlete who competes in professional boxing events in Nebraska.

Licensure Requirements

All Boxers must pass a physical examination before being allowed to compete in a sporting event.

Boxers must be in training for a minimum of thirty days prior to being issued a license and approved to compete in a boxing match.

No contestant under the age of 18 shall be permitted in a professional boxing match without written parent/guardian permission.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$20.00 (*Payable at first event*)

Renewal Information

All licenses expire June 30 following the date of issuance.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
32

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
19

Boxing & Martial Arts Support Occupations

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
13-1011

Nebraska Athletic Commission

Brian Dunn, Deputy Commissioner
brian.dunn@nebraska.gov
(402) 225-1624

1313 Farnam St.
Omaha, NE 68102
athcomm.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Martial Arts means any of several arts of combat and self-defense that are recognized and practiced as a sport, including, but not limited to:

- ◆ boxing;
- ◆ kickboxing;
- ◆ judo;
- ◆ aikido;
- ◆ krav maga;
- ◆ kung fu.
- ◆ wrestling;
- ◆ karate;
- ◆ taekwondo;
- ◆ jujutsu;
- ◆ muay thai;

Promoter- A person or entity licensed to organize and promote professional boxing or martial arts events. The term “promoter” includes any association, corporation, organization, club, partnership, or other entity that organizes and conducts boxing or MMA events, and any employee thereof.

Referee- A person licensed to ensure that a bout is conducted according to the appropriate rules.

Attending Physician- A person who conducts diagnostic blood tests, physical examinations, or other medical procedures for a boxing or MMA event. He or she must be a Doctor of Medicine or Doctor of Osteopathy licensed to practice in Nebraska.

Manager- A person who acts as a contestant’s representative to negotiate bouts and contracts.

Matchmaker- A person who matches contestants according to ability, weight, experience, etc. A licensed matchmaker is required for professional boxing events, and professional or amateur MMA events.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
3

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
3

Boxing & Martial Arts Support Occupations

Judge- A person licensed to score a professional boxing or MMA round. Amateur event judges do not require a license.

Timekeeper- A person licensed to signal when a round is over and when ten seconds of a round remains.

Second- A person who is licensed and authorized to sit in a designated ringside area in order to coach and provide other assistance to a contestant, and who may to stop a bout if, in the opinion of the second, the contestant is unable to safely continue.

Licensure Requirements

All licenses must be approved by the Athletic Commissioner. To obtain a license, submit a form downloaded from the [Commission website](#) and pay the appropriate fee.

All persons required to be licensed must be licensed prior to the start of an event in which they will participate. Promoters must be licensed at least 30 days prior to the event.

For specific requirements for each occupation, review [38 NAC](#) or consult the [Nebraska Athletic Commission](#).

Fee Information

Professional Boxing or Wrestling Promoter- \$200.00

Referee- \$35.00

Attending Physician- \$20.00

Manager- \$20.00

Matchmaker- \$50.00

Judge- \$20.00

Timekeeper- \$20.00

Second- \$20.00

Renewal Information

All licenses expire June 30 following the date of issuance.

Broker-Dealer

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
41-3031

Nebraska Dept. of Banking & Finance

Rod Griess, Registrations Manager
rodney.griess@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2171

P.O. Box 95006
1526 K St.
Suite 300
Lincoln, NE 68509
ndbf.ne.gov

Occupational Description

A Broker-Dealer is a firm which buys and/or sells securities.

A Broker-Dealer may be represented by an Agent in making transactions. An Agent must be employed/registered by a Broker-Dealer to transact business in Nebraska, unless exempt.

Licensure Requirements

Registration requirements may be obtained by contacting the [Nebraska Department of Banking & Finance](http://nebraska.gov/ndbf).

Fee Information

Initial Broker-Dealer License Fee- \$250.00

Renewal Information

Licenses must be renewed annually by December 31.

The renewal fee is \$250.00.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

74

07/01/2016 - 06/30/2017

Total licenses issued in 2017:

1,358

New licenses issued in 2018:

73

07/01/2017 - 06/30/2018

Total licenses issued in 2018:

1,355

Broker-Dealer Agent

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
41-3031

Nebraska Dept. of Banking & Finance

Rod Griess, Registrations Manager
rodney.griess@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2171

P.O. Box 95006
1526 K St.
Suite 300
Lincoln, NE 68509
ndbf.ne.gov

Occupational Description

A Broker-Dealer Agent represents a Broker-Dealer in making transactions. An Agent must be employed/registered by a Broker-Dealer to transact business in Nebraska, unless exempt.

Licensure Requirements

Registration requirements may be obtained by contacting the [Nebraska Department of Banking & Finance](http://nebraska.gov/ndbf).

Fee Information

Initial Broker-Dealer Agent License Fee- \$40.00

Renewal Information

Licenses must be renewed annually by December 31.

The renewal fee is \$40.00.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

23,292

07/01/2016 - 06/30/2017

Total licenses issued in 2017:

103,184

New licenses issued in 2018:

24,647

07/01/2017 - 06/30/2018

Total licenses issued in 2018:

106,578

Bulk Milk Hauler/Sampler

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
53-3032

**Nebraska Dept. of Agriculture
Food Safety & Consumer Protection Division**

Dan Kahler, Dairy & Food Program Manager
dan.kahler@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-3422

P.O. Box 94757
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 65809
nda.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

A Bulk Milk Hauler/Sampler is any person who transports raw or pasteurized milk or milk products to or from a milk plant, receiving station, or transfer station.

Any transportation of a direct farm pickup requires the milk tank truck driver to have responsibility for collecting and accompanying official samples to the milk plant.

Licensure Requirements

As a condition precedent to the issuance of a permit pursuant to the [Nebraska Milk Act](#), the annual permit fees shall be paid to the department on or before August 1 of each year.

Fee Information

Annual Fee- \$25.00

Renewal Information

The annual permit fees must be paid to the department on or before August 1 of each year.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
20

Total licenses issued in 2017:
134

New licenses issued in 2018:
39

Total licenses issued in 2018:
136

Certified Special Population Specialist

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
39-9031

National Strength & Conditioning Association

Torrey Smith, Certification Director
certification@nsca.com
(800) 081-6826

1885 Bob Johnson Drive
Colorado Springs, CO 80906

nsca.com

Occupational Description

Certified Special Population Specialists (CSPSs) are fitness professionals who, using an individualized approach, assess, motivate, educate, and train special population clients of all ages regarding their health and fitness needs, preventively and in collaboration with healthcare professionals.

Special populations include those with chronic and temporary health conditions.

CSPSs design safe and effective exercise programs, provide the guidance to help clients achieve their personal health/fitness goals, and recognize and respond to emergency situations.

Recognizing their own areas of expertise, CSPSs receive referrals from and refer clients to other healthcare providers as appropriate.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Have at least one of the following:
 - A. A Bachelor's degree or higher granted by an accredited institution in Exercise Science or a related field (e.g., physical therapy, chiropractic medicine);
 - B. A current license as a Physical Therapist, Physical Therapist Assistant, Athletic Trainer, or Registered Dietitian;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
8

Total licenses issued in 2017:
105

New licenses issued in 2018:
8

Total licenses issued in 2018:
116

Certified Special Population Specialist

C. A current NSCA certification (CSCS, NSCA-CPT, TSAC-F);

D. A NCCA-accredited Personal Trainer certification;

2. Have a current CPR* & AED* certification;

3. Have a minimum 250 hours of related practical experience.

**CPR and AED certification may be obtained through any organization, such as the [American Heart Association](#), the [American Red Cross](#), or the [National Safety Council](#). The program must include CPR and AED for adults as a minimum.*

Fee Information

Computer-based Exam Fee- \$340.00 (NSCA Members); \$475.00 (Non-members)

Renewal Information

In order to remain certified, the NSCA requires that each CSPS-certified individual:

1. Maintain current CPR & AED certification;

2. Complete six continuing education units (CEUs)*

3. Pay a recertification fee within each designated three-year period.

**Typically, one contact hour equals 0.1 CEU; thus, ten contact hours equals 1.0 CEU.*

CEU requirements and fees are prorated for individuals who earn their certification within the specified three-year period.

Certified Strength & Conditioning Specialist

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-9091

National Strength & Conditioning Association

Torrey Smith, Certification Director
certification@nsca.com
(800) 081-6826

1885 Bob Johnson Drive
Colorado Springs, CO 80906

nsca.com

Occupational Description

Certified Strength and Conditioning Specialists (CSCSs) are professionals who apply scientific knowledge to train athletes for the primary goal of improving athletic performance.

They conduct sport-specific testing sessions, design and implement safe and effective strength training and conditioning programs, and provide guidance regarding nutrition and injury prevention.

Recognizing that their area of expertise is separate and distinct, CSCSs consult with and refer athletes to other professionals when appropriate.

Licensure Requirements

To earn the CSCS credential, applicants must pass an exam comprised of two sections:

1. **Scientific Foundations Section-** 1.5 hours in length, consisting of 80 multiple-choice questions designed to assess a candidate's knowledge in the areas of exercise sciences (anatomy, exercise physiology, biomechanics, etc.), and nutrition.
2. **Practical/Applied Section-** 2.5 hours in length, consisting of 110 multiple-choice questions pertaining to program design, exercise techniques, testing and evaluation, and organization/administration. Forty of these are in conjunction

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
3,486

Total licenses issued in 2017:
38,892

New licenses issued in 2018:
3,788

Total licenses issued in 2018:
35,803

Certified Strength & Conditioning Specialist

with a video, which mainly assesses competencies in exercise techniques, functional anatomy, and testing procedures.

To be eligible to take the exam, an applicant must:

1. Have a current CPR* & AED* certification;
2. Provide documentation of at least a bachelor's degree, current enrollment as a college senior at an accredited college/university, or hold a degree in chiropractic medicine or physical therapy.

**CPR and AED certification may be obtained through any organization, such as the [American Heart Association](#), the [American Red Cross](#), EMT or the [National Safety Council](#). The program must include CPR and AED for adults as a minimum.*

Fee Information

Computer-based Exam Fee- \$340.00 (NSCA Members); \$475.00 (Non-members)

Renewal Information

In order to remain certified, the NSCA requires that each CSCS-certified individual:

1. Maintain current CPR & AED certification;
2. Complete six continuing education units (CEUs)*
3. Pay a recertification fee within each designated three-year period.

**Typically, one contact hour equals 0.1 CEU; thus, ten contact hours equals 1.0 CEU.*

CEU requirements and fees are prorated for individuals who earn their certification within the specified three-year period.

Chemical Engineer

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
17-2041

Nebraska Board of Engineers & Architects

Molly Mayhew, Public Information Officer
molly.mayhew@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2021

P.O. Box 95165
215 Centennial Mall South
Suite 400
Lincoln, NE 68509
ea.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Chemical Engineers design chemical plant equipment and devise processes for manufacturing chemicals and products such as gasoline, synthetic rubber, plastics, detergents, cement, paper, and pulp, by applying principles and technology of engineering, chemistry, and physics.

Licensure Requirements

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Fee Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Renewal Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

New licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Child Care Provider

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
39-9011

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Children's Services Licensing
Becky Wisell, Administrator
becky.wisell@nebraska.gov
(402) 471-6564

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509
[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
child-care-licensing.aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/child-care-licensing.aspx)

Occupational Description

Child Care Providers offer care and supervision of children in lieu of parental care and supervision for compensation.

Child Care Providers in Nebraska may receive one of two types of licenses:

- ◆ **Family Child Care Home I** providers are licensed to offer a child care program in the licensee's residence for at least four but not more than eight children, except that a licensee may be approved to serve up to two additional school-age children during non-school hours if no more than two of the other children in care are under 18 months of age.
- ◆ **Family Child Care Home II** providers are licensed to offer a child care program in the licensee's residence or another location which is licensed to serve at least four but not more than 12 children.

No license is required for those who provide child care on an irregular, informal basis; without receiving compensation; to supervise three or fewer children at any one time; or to supervise only children age 13 or older.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

I- 112

II- 72

Total licenses issued in 2017:

I- 1,138

II- 558

New licenses issued in 2018:

I- 121

II- 78

Total licenses issued in 2018:

I- 1,301

II- 560

Child Care Provider

Licensure Requirements

Provisional License-

Provisional licenses are issued to all newly licensed Family Child Care Home I or II programs, and are effective for one year.

An applicant for a provisional Family Child Care Home I or II license must submit:

1. A complete, accurate, written and signed application and disclosure of ownership on a form provided by the Department;
2. For the purpose of complying with [Neb. Rev. Stat. 4 §§ 108 to §§ 114](#), an attestation that s/he is a U.S. citizen or a qualified alien lawfully present in the U.S. The applicant must provide his/her immigration status and alien number, and agree to provide a copy of his/her USCIS documentation upon request;
3. Consent for central registry checks and [authorization for release of information](#) for the applicant, all staff and volunteers age 13 or older, and all household members age 13 or older;
4. Documentation of a criminal history record check for the applicant, all staff and volunteers age 19 or older, and all household members age 19 or older (See [391 NAC 1-006.02A](#));
5. A [Report of Law Enforcement Contact](#) for the applicant, all staff and volunteers age 19 or older, and all household members age 19 or older (See [391 NAC 1-006.02C](#));
6. A [Health Information Report](#) for the applicant on a form provided by the Department (See [391 NAC 1-006.02F](#));
7. Documentation of completed CPR/First Aid training (See [391 NAC 1-006.04F](#));
8. Documentation of completed [pre-service orientation training](#) by the Department;
9. A sketch, diagram, or blueprint of the facility showing the dimensions, arrangement of rooms to be used by the children, and outdoor play area;
10. Copies of zoning approval from the relevant jurisdiction;
11. The \$25 licensing fee (See [391 NAC 1-004.06](#));
12. A completed Rules Compliance Checklist;
13. Documentation that the applicant resides at the address on the application for licensure.

Child Care Provider

Operating License-

A standard, non-expiring license is issued to Family Child Care Home I or II programs that have been in operation for more than one year and are in full compliance with all regulations. Licensees must have completed one full year with a provisional license with satisfactory compliance with all regulations before qualifying for an operating license.

An applicant for a Family Child Care Home I or II operating license must submit:

1. A complete, accurate, written and signed application and disclosure of ownership on a form provided by the Department, which contains all information required and authorized by the [Child Care Licensing Act](#);
2. For the purpose of complying with [Neb. Rev. Stat. 4 §§ 108 to §§ 114](#), an attestation that s/he is a U.S. citizen or a qualified alien lawfully present in the U.S.;
3. A [Health Information Report](#) for the applicant on a form provided by the Department (See [391 NAC 1-006.02F](#));
4. A [Report of Law Enforcement Contact](#) for the applicant, all staff and volunteers age 19 or older, and all household members age 19 or older (See [391 NAC 1-006.02C](#));
5. Documentation of annual training hours completed during the provisional year;
6. A completed Rules Compliance Checklist;
7. A Fire Inspection Approval issued by the appropriate fire marshal's office;
8. The \$25 licensing fee (See [391 NAC 1-004.06](#)).

See the [Nebraska Child Care Licensing Act](#) for additional details.

Fee Information

For both Family Child Care Home I & II licensees, the licensing fee is \$25.00 for both the initial provisional license and the yearly renewal of the operating license.

Renewal Information

For both Family Child Care Home I & II licensees, the operating license renewal is due yearly on the anniversary date of the initial provisional license issuance.

Chiropractor

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-1011

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Rehabilitation & Community Services
Cherryll Batty, Health Licensing Specialist
dhhs.rehaboffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2299

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
chiropractic.aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/chiropractic.aspx)

Occupational Description

The practice of chiropractics is defined as being one or a combination of the following, without the use of drugs or surgery:

1. The diagnosis and analysis of the living human body for the purpose of detecting ailments, disorders and disease by the use of diagnostic x-ray, physical, and clinical examination and routine procedures including urine analysis;
2. The science and art of treating human ailments, disorders, and disease by locating and removing any interference with the transmission and expression of nerve energy in the human body by chiropractic adjustment, chiropractic physiotherapy and the use of exercise, nutrition, dietary guidance, and colonic irrigation.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Present proof of graduation from an accredited college of chiropractics;
2. Pass Parts I, II, III, IV, and physiotherapy of the examination given by the [National Board of Chiropractic Examiners \(NBCE\)](#) with a scaled score of at least 375 in each part;
3. Provide proof that the applicant has reached the age of majority;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
33

Total licenses issued in 2017:
33

New licenses issued in 2018:
35

Total licenses issued in 2018:
705

Chiropractor

4. Provide proof that the applicant is a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant lawfully present in the United States who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Fee Information

Initial License Application Fee- \$144.00

Renewal Information

Licenses expire August 1 of each even-numbered year. The renewal fee is \$144.00.

Prior to renewal, each Chiropractor holding an active Nebraska license must have completed at least 36 hours of approved continuing education during the preceding 24-month period.

The 36 hours must include eight mandatory hours, which are:

1. Four hours related to technical skills in one or a combination of the following categories:

A. Continuing education designed to enhance the practitioner's technical and clinical skill related to x-ray physics, quality control, x-ray production, and interpretation of diagnostic imaging;

B. Continuing education designed to enhance the practitioner's skill in utilizing chiropractic adjustive techniques;

-AND-

2. Four hours related to practice issues in one or a combination of the following categories:

A. Continuing education pertaining to HIV/AIDS, infectious diseases, and related conditions as they relate to the practice of chiropractic;

B. Continuing education designed to enhance the practitioner's awareness of gender sensitivity and sexual harassment issues ("boundary training");

C. Continuing education related to the chiropractic scope of practice in the State of Nebraska. The programs must include adopted practice guidelines and practice law specific to Nebraska only;

D. Continuing education designed to enhance the practitioner's skill related to ordering laboratory tests and interpreting information from laboratory tests;

Chiropractor

- E. Continuing education designed to enhance the practitioner's skill in performing physical, neurological, and orthopedic examination procedures as they relate to chiropractic practice;
- F. Continuing education related to prevention of fraud, system set-ups, coding, quality control, and standards of practice;
- G. Continuing education pertaining to the provision of rehabilitative care as it relates to chiropractic practice;
- H. Continuing education related to practice ethics as recognized by state or national associations;
- I. Continuing education related to the use of unlicensed personnel;

The Department waives continuing competency requirements for individuals who were first credentialed within the 24-month period immediately preceding the renewal date.



Civil Engineer

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
17-2051

Nebraska Board of Engineers & Architects

Molly Mayhew, Public Information Officer
molly.mayhew@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2021

P.O. Box 95165
215 Centennial Mall South
Suite 400
Lincoln, NE 68509
ea.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Civil Engineers perform engineering duties in planning, designing, and overseeing construction and maintenance of building structures and facilities, such as roads, railroads, airports, bridges, harbors, channels, dams, irrigation projects, pipelines, power plants, water and sewage systems, and waste disposal units.

Licensure Requirements

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Fee Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Renewal Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

New licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Clinical Nurse Specialist, APRN

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Nursing

Ann Oertwich, Program Manager/Executive Director
ann.oertwich@nebraska.gov -OR-
dhhs.nursingoffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-4376

SOC Code:
29-1141

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
nurse-licensing.aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/nurse-licensing.aspx)

Occupational Description

An APRN-CNS is an individual who holds a basic RN license with additional education in leadership, systems innovation and management, health promotion, prevention, and disease management, is certified in that focus area, and holds an APRN license in Nebraska.

In addition to the RN scope of practice, APRN-CNS practice can include conducting advanced assessment; ordering and interpreting diagnostic procedures; establishing primary and differential diagnoses; prescribing, ordering, administering and furnishing therapeutic measures; delegating and assigning therapeutic measures to assistive personnel; and consulting with other disciplines and providing referrals to health care agencies, health care providers, and community resources.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Meet the Nebraska RN licensure requirements, or hold a valid [multi-state compact license](#) with privilege to work in Nebraska;
2. Submit an official transcript documenting completion of an approved Advanced Practice Registered Nurse program;
3. Submit formal documentation of having passed a [Board-approved certification examination](#).

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

3

07/01/2017 - 06/30/2018

Total licenses issued in 2017:

0

New licenses issued in 2018:

2

07/01/2018 - 06/30/2019

Total licenses issued in 2018:

89

Clinical Nurse Specialist, APRN

Fee Information

APRN License- \$68.00

RN License- \$123.00;

Additional \$45.25 processing fee for a criminal background check.

Certification fees may vary by national certification body standards.

Renewal Information

APRN and RN licenses expire on October 31 of each even-numbered year.

The renewal fee is \$68.00 for the APRN license and \$123.00 for the RN license.



Commercial Dog or Cat Breeder

Educational Cluster:
Agriculture, Food, & Natural Resources

**Nebraska Dept. Of Agriculture
Animal & Plant Health Protection**

Tom Dozler, Program Manager
tom.dozler@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2351

SOC Code:
45-2021

P.O. Box 94947
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
nda.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Commercial cat breeder means a person engaged in the business of breeding cats, who meets any of the following criteria:

- ◆ Who sells, exchanges, leases, or in any way transfers or offers to sell, exchange, lease, or transfer 31 or more cats in a 12-month period beginning on April 1 of each year;
- ◆ Who owns or harbors four or more cats, intended for breeding, in a 12-month period beginning on April 1 of each year;
- ◆ Whose cats produce a total of four or more litters within a 12-month period beginning on April 1 of each year;
- ◆ Who knowingly sells, exchanges, or leases cats for later retail sale or brokered trading.

Commercial dog breeder means a person engaged in the business of breeding dogs, who meets any of the following criteria:

- ◆ Who sells, exchanges, leases, or in any way transfers or offers to sell, exchange, lease, or transfer 31 or more dogs in a 12-month period beginning on April 1 of each year;
- ◆ Who owns or harbors four or more dogs, intended for breeding, in a 12-month period beginning on April 1 of each year;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
15

Total licenses issued in 2017:
201

New licenses issued in 2018:
29

Total licenses issued in 2018:
228

Commercial Dog or Cat Dealer

- ◆ Whose dogs produce a total of four or more litters with- in a 12-month period beginning on April 1 of each year;
- ◆ Who knowingly sells, exchanges, or leases dogs for later retail sale or brokered trading.

Licensure Requirements

A qualifying inspection is required for all initial license applicants prior to a license being issued.

Fee Information

Initial License Fee- \$125.00

Renewal Information

A license to operate as a Commercial Dog or Cat Breeder is non-lapsing. The licensee must submit an annual fee to the department on or before April 1 of each year. Failure to pay the annual fee prior to April 1 shall result in a late fee equal to twenty percent of the annual license fee due and payable each month, not to exceed 100% of such fee, in addition to the license fee.

Fees are based upon the annual daily average number of breeding dogs or cats housed by the licensee over the previous annual licensure period as follows:

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| ◆ Ten or fewer dogs or cats- \$175.00 | ◆ 251 to 300 dogs or cats- \$475.00 |
| ◆ 11 to 50 dogs or cats- \$225.00 | ◆ 301 to 350 dogs or cats- \$525.00 |
| ◆ 51 to 100 dogs or cats- \$275.00 | ◆ 351 to 400 dogs or cats- \$575.00 |
| ◆ 101 to 150 dogs or cats- \$325.00 | ◆ 401 to 450 dogs or cats- \$625.00 |
| ◆ 151 to 200 dogs or cats- \$375.00 | ◆ 451 to 500 dogs or cats- \$675.00 |
| ◆ 201 to 250 dogs or cats- \$425.00 | ◆ More than 500 dogs or cats- \$2,100.00 |

In addition to the fee prescribed in the fee schedule, the annual fee for a Commercial Dog or Cat Breeder shall include a fee of \$2.00 times the daily average number of dogs or cats owned or harbored by the licensee over the previous 12-month period, if that number exceeds ten dogs or cats.

Commercial Dog or Cat Dealer

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
41-4012

**Nebraska Dept. Of Agriculture
Animal & Plant Health Protection**

Tom Dozler, Program Manager
tom.dozler@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2351

P.O. Box 94787
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
nda.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

A Commercial Dog or Cat Dealer is any person who is not a Commercial Breeder or a pet shop, but is engaged in the business of buying for resale, selling, or exchanging 31 or more dogs or cats in a 12-month period.

Licensure Requirements

A qualifying inspection is required for all initial license applicants prior to a license being issued.

Fee Information

Initial License Fee- \$125.00

Renewal Information

Licenses must be renewed annually by April 1.

Failure to renew a license prior to the expiration of the license shall result in a late renewal fee equal to 20% of the annual license fee due and payable each month, not to exceed 100% percent of such fee, in addition to the license fee.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
0

Total licenses issued in 2017:
5

New licenses issued in 2018:
0

Total licenses issued in 2018:
5

Commercial Dog or Cat Dealer

Annual fees are based upon the daily average number of dogs or cats housed by the licensee over the previous annual licensure period as follows:

- ◆ Ten or fewer dogs or cats- \$150.00
- ◆ 11 to 50 dogs or cats- \$200.00
- ◆ 51 to 100 dogs or cats- \$250.00
- ◆ 101 to 150 dogs or cats- \$300.00
- ◆ 151 to 200 dogs or cats- \$350.00
- ◆ 201 to 250 dogs or cats- \$400.00
- ◆ 251 to 300 dogs or cats- \$450.00
- ◆ 301 to 350 dogs or cats- \$500.00
- ◆ 351 to 400 dogs or cats- \$550.00
- ◆ 401 to 450 dogs or cats- \$600.00
- ◆ 451 to 500 dogs or cats- \$650.00
- ◆ More than 500 dogs or cats- \$2,000.00



Contractor/Sub-Contractor

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
11-9021

Nebraska Dept. of Labor
Labor Standards Division
ndol.contractorregistration@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2239

550 South 16th St.
3rd Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509
dol.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Contractors, general contractors, and sub-contractors include any person who arranges for the performance of or is engaged in the business of construction.

Construction is work done on real property and annexations including new work, additions, alterations, renovations, reconstruction, installations, and repairs performed at one or more different sites.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must complete an [online registration application](#) and submit a certificate of Workers' Compensation Insurance (where applicable).

Fee Information

Application Fee- \$40.00

Renewal Information

Registration must be renewed annually from the date of the initial application.

The renewal fee is \$40.00.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
17,105

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
16,217

Control Systems Engineer

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
17-2141

Nebraska Board of Engineers & Architects

Molly Mayhew, Public Information Officer
molly.mayhew@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2021

P.O. Box 95165
215 Centennial Mall South
Suite 400
Lincoln, NE 68509
ea.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Control Systems Engineers design and manufacture instrumentation and ways to control dynamic processes automatically, focus on the technologies needed for feedback and forward control of dynamic systems, and ensure safe and efficient system performance.

Licensure Requirements

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Fee Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Renewal Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

New licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Cosmetologist

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
39-5012

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Behavioral Health & Consumer Services
kris.chiles@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2117

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/
Cosmetology-and-Esthetics.
aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/Cosmetology-and-Esthetics.aspx)

Occupational Description

Cosmetology means the practice of performing, for compensation, any or all of the following:

- ◆ Acts of arranging, dressing, curling, waving, cleansing, cutting, bleaching, coloring, styling or similar work on the hair, wig, wiglet, or hairpiece of any person, by any means, with hands or a mechanical or electrical apparatus or appliance;
- ◆ Esthetics;
- ◆ Nail technology;
- ◆ Other similar practices on the hair, scalp, face, neck, arms, hands, feet, or nails of any person, when performed for the purpose of beautifying or enhancing physical appearance;
- ◆ The teaching of any practice specified in this section for occupational purposes.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Have attained the age of 17 years on or before the beginning date of the examination for which application is being made;
2. Have completed formal education equivalent to a United States high school education;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
401

Total licenses issued in 2017:
(Renewal in 2018)

New licenses issued in 2018:
346

Total licenses issued in 2018:
7,179

Cosmetologist

3. Possess the ability to identify and respond to emergency situations that could occur in the practice of cosmetology;
4. Have graduated from a school of cosmetology or an apprentice salon in or outside of Nebraska. The applicant must submit a diploma or certificate from the school or apprentice salon verifying completion of a program of studies consisting of a minimum of 1,800 hours;
5. Have passed the licensure examination with an average score of 75%.

Applicants Whose Training was Received Outside the United States-

Applicants for Nebraska licensure who received their training in foreign countries shall meet the requirements of subdivisions 1, 2, and 3 above, as well as:

- A. Hold a current license as a Cosmetologist in another jurisdiction issued on the basis of a written and practical examination;
- B. Complete a course of cosmetology studies consisting of at least 2,100 hours.

All applicants must take the examination for licensure in the State of Nebraska and be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant whose visa for entry, or application for visa for entry, is related to such employment in the United States.

Fee Information

Initial License Fee- \$95.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by December 31 of even-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$118.00.

Eight hours of continuing education are required biennially to qualify for renewal.

Cosmetology Instructor

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
25-1194

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Behavioral Health & Consumer Services
kris.chiles@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2117

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/
Cosmetology-and-Esthetics.
aspx](https://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/Cosmetology-and-Esthetics.aspx)

Occupational Description

A Cosmetology Instructor is a person licensed to teach any or all of the practices of cosmetology in a school of cosmetology or an apprentice salon.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Have attained the age of 17 years on or before the beginning date of the examination for which application is being made;
2. Have completed formal education equivalent to a United States high school education;
3. Possess a minimum competency in the knowledge and skills necessary to perform the practices for which licensure is sought, as evidenced by successful completion of an examination in the appropriate practices approved by the Board and administered by the department;
4. Possess sufficient ability to read the English language to permit the applicant to practice in a safe manner, as evidenced by successful completion of the written examination;
5. Have graduated from a school of cosmetology or an apprentice salon in or outside of Nebraska. The program of

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
16

Total licenses issued in 2017:
(Renewal in 2018)

New licenses issued in 2018:
12

Total licenses issued in 2018:
129

Cosmetology Instructor

studies must have consisted of a minimum of 600 hours beyond the program of studies required for licensure as a cosmetologist, and be earned in a period of not less than 6 months;

6. Be currently licensed as a Cosmetologist in Nebraska, as evidenced by possession of a valid Nebraska cosmetology license.

Applicants Whose Training was Received Outside the United States-

Applicants for Nebraska licensure who received their training in foreign countries shall meet the requirements of subdivisions 1, 2, and 3 above, as well as:

- A. Hold a current license as a Cosmetologist in another jurisdiction issued on the basis of a written and practical examination;
- B. Complete a course of cosmetology studies consisting of at least 2,100 hours.

All applicants must take the examination for licensure in the State of Nebraska and be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant whose visa for entry, or application for visa for entry, is related to such employment in the United States.

Fee Information

Initial license Fee- \$50.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is due by December 31 of even-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$50.00.

In order to renew a Cosmetology Instructor license, the licensee must also renew his/her cosmetology license.

Eight hours of continuing education are required biennially to qualify for renewal.

Counselor/Mental Health Professional

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
21-1014

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Behavioral Health & Consumer Services
kris.chiles@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2117

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/Mental-Health-and-Social-Work-Practice.aspx

Occupational Description

Independent Mental Health Practitioner: Independent mental health practice is the provision of treatment, assessment, psychotherapy, counseling, or equivalent activities to individuals, couples, families, or groups for behavioral, cognitive, social, mental, or emotional disorders, including interpersonal or personal situations.

Independent mental health practice includes diagnosing major mental illness or disorder, using psychotherapy with individuals suspected of having major mental or emotional disorders, and/or using psychotherapy to treat the concomitants of organic illness, with or without consultation with a qualified physician or licensed psychologist.

Independent mental health practice does NOT include the practice of psychology or medicine, prescribing drugs or electroconvulsive therapy, treating physical disease, injury, or deformity, or measuring personality or intelligence for the purpose of diagnosis or treatment planning.

Mental Health Practitioner: Mental health practice means the provision of treatment, assessment, psychotherapy, counseling, or equivalent activities to individuals, couples, families, or groups for behavioral, cognitive, social, mental, or emotional disorders, including interpersonal or personal situations.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
LIMHP: 196
LMHP: 157

Total licenses issued in 2017:
(Renewal in 2018)

New licenses issued in 2018:
LIMHP: 215
LMHP: 191

Total licenses issued in 2018:
LIMHP: 1,723
LMHP: 2,275

Counselor/Mental Health Professional

Mental health practice includes the initial assessment of organic mental or emotional disorders for the purpose of referral or consultation.

Mental health practice does NOT include:

- ◆ The practice of psychology or medicine;
- ◆ Prescribing drugs or electroconvulsive therapy;
- ◆ Treating physical disease, injury, or deformity;
- ◆ Diagnosing major mental illness or disorder except in consultation with a qualified physician, a psychologist licensed to engage in the practice of psychology as provided in [Neb. Rev. Stat. § 38-3111](#), or a licensed independent mental health practitioner;
- ◆ Measuring personality or intelligence for the purpose of diagnosis or treatment planning;
- ◆ Using psychotherapy with individuals suspected of having major mental or emotional disorders except in consultation with a qualified physician, a licensed psychologist, or a licensed independent mental health practitioner;
- ◆ Using psychotherapy to treat the concomitants of organic illness except in consultation with a qualified physician or licensed psychologist.

Licensure Requirements

Independent Mental Health Practitioners-

Applicants for an Independent Mental Health Practitioner license must:

1. Have either:

A. Graduated with a master's or doctoral degree from an educational program which is accredited, at the time of graduation or within four years after graduation, by the [Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs](#), the [Commission on Accreditation for Marriage and Family Therapy Education](#), or the [Council on Social Work Education](#);

-OR-

B. Graduated with a master's or doctoral degree from an educational program deemed by the Board to be equivalent in didactic content and supervised clinical experience to an accredited program;

2. Meet one of the following:

A. Is licensed as a licensed Mental Health Practitioner;

Counselor/Mental Health Professional

-OR-

B. is licensed as a Provisional Mental Health Practitioner and has satisfactorily passed an examination approved by the Board pursuant to subdivision 3 of [Neb. Rev. Stat. § 38-2122](#);

3. Either:

A. Has 3,000 hours of experience supervised by a licensed Physician, a licensed Psychologist, or a licensed Independent Mental Health Practitioner, one-half of which is comprised of experience with clients diagnosed under the major mental illness or disorder category;

-OR-

B. All of the following:

(a) Graduated from an educational program which does not meet the requirements of subdivision A of this subsection;

(b) Is licensed as a licensed Mental Health Practitioner, or is licensed as a Provisional Mental Health Practitioner and has satisfactorily passed an examination approved by the Board pursuant to subdivision 3 of [Neb. Rev. Stat. § 38-2122](#);

(c) Has 7,000 hours of experience obtained in a period of not less than ten years and supervised by a licensed Physician, a licensed Psychologist, or a licensed Independent Mental Health Practitioner, one-half of which is comprised of experience with clients diagnosed under the major mental illness or disorder category.

The experience required under this section shall be documented in a reasonable form and manner as prescribed by the Board, which may consist of sworn statements from the applicant and his or her employers and supervisors. The Board shall not in any case require the applicant to produce individual case records.

Mental Health Practitioners-

Applicants for a Mental Health Practitioner license must:

1. Have received a master's degree, a doctoral degree, or the equivalent of a master's degree, as determined by the Board, that consists of course work and training which was primarily therapeutic mental health in content and included a practicum or internship and was from an approved educational program. Practicums or internships completed after September 1, 1995, must include a minimum of 300 clock hours of direct client contact under the supervision of a qualified Physician, a licensed Psychologist, or a licensed Mental Health Practitioner;

2. Have successfully completed 3,000 hours of supervised experience in mental health practice of which 1,500 hours were in direct client contact in a setting where mental health services were being offered and the remaining 1,500 hours included, but were not limited to, review of client records, case conferences, direct observation, and video observation. For purposes

Counselor/Mental Health Professional

of this subdivision, supervised means monitored by a qualified Physician, a licensed Clinical Psychologist, or a Certified Master Social Worker, Certified Professional Counselor, or Marriage and Family Therapist qualified for certification on September 1, 1994, for any hours completed before such date or by a qualified Physician, a Psychologist licensed to engage in the practice of psychology, or a licensed Mental Health Practitioner for any hours completed after such date, including evaluative face-to-face contact for a minimum of one hour per week. Such 3,000 hours must be accumulated after completion of the master's degree, doctoral degree, or equivalent of the master's degree;

3. Have satisfactorily passed an examination approved by the Board. An individual who by reason of educational background is eligible for certification as a Certified Master Social Worker, a Certified Professional Counselor, or a Certified Marriage and Family Therapist shall take and pass a certification examination approved by the Board before becoming licensed as a Mental Health Practitioner.

All applicants must be at least 19 years of age and either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant whose visa for entry, or application for visa for entry, is related to such employment in the United States.

Fee Information

Mental Health Practitioner license (MHP)- \$155.00

Independent Mental Health Practitioner license (without MHP)- \$155.00

Independent Mental Health Practitioner license (with MHP)- \$50.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is due by September 1 of even-numbered years.

Renewal fees are the same as original licensure fees (*above*).

Thirty-two hours of continuing education are required biennially to qualify for renewal.

County Highway/City Street Superintendent

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
11-9041

**Nebraska Dept. of Transportation
Board of Examiners for County Highway & City
Street Superintendents**

Lemoyne Schulz, Highway Local Liaison Coordinator
lemoyne.schulz@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-4436

P.O. Box 94759
Materials & Research Building
1400 Highway 2
Room 123b
Lincoln, NE 68509
dot.nebraska.gov/business-center/lpa/boards-liaison/

Occupational Description

Licensed Superintendents work for local governing bodies at the county and/or city level. They administer city and county street and road programs; play a role in the preparation of the one-year and six-year plans or programs and budgets; supervise the annual program for roadway design, construction, and maintenance; and coordinate plans with adjacent government units. Many licensees hold both a city and county license.

Licensure Requirements

Basic License (Class B)-

The sole requirement for the basic license (Class B) is successful completion of a six-hour written examination.

A series of online training videos; five one-day pre-exam training classes; and a one-day exam preparation class [are offered to applicants](#) in preparation of the written examination.

It is also desirable that applicants have work experience or education in road/street maintenance, design, construction, or administration.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
47

Total licenses issued in 2017:
646

New licenses issued in 2018:
40

Total licenses issued in 2018:
642

County Highway/City Street Superintendent

Advanced License (Class A)-

An advanced license (Class A) is open to those who have held a Class B License for two full calendar years and who have been employed as a Superintendent for two years, or who have four years of comparable experience.

Fee Information

Examination & Class B License- \$25.00

Class A License- \$75.00

Examinations are administered in April and October. The application fee entitles an applicant to take the examination twice.

Renewal Information

Renewal is required every three years. Renewal fees are \$30.00 for a Class B license and \$50.00 for a Class A license.

There is no mandatory requirement for continuing education for the basic license. However, seminars are offered by the Department of Transportation and the University of Nebraska-Lincoln, and are attended on a voluntary basis.

Court Reporter, Registered Professional

Educational Cluster:
Communications & Information Systems

SOC Code:
23-2091

National Court Reporters Association (NCRA)

Amy Davidson, Director
adavidson@ncra.org
(703) 335-6272

12030 Sunrise Valley Drive
Suite 400
Reston, VA 20191
ncra.org

Occupational Description

A Registered Professional Reporter (RPR) is a specialized court reporter who undergoes two or more years of academic and skills training.

A Reporter is responsible for a verbatim record of legal proceedings using machine shorthand and other technologies to provide timely and accurate transcripts of proceedings to the court and other interested parties. Careful maintenance of the files and records is also required.

Reporters may also record the proceedings of governing bodies, record out-of-court depositions, or provide closed-captioning services for the deaf and hard-of-hearing (CART providers).

Additional professional certification levels include:

- ◆ Certified Program Evaluator (CPE)
- ◆ Certified Realtime Captioner (CRC)
- ◆ Certified Realtime Reporter (CRR)
- ◆ Certified Reporting Instructor (CRI)
- ◆ Master Certified Reporting Instructor (MCRI)
- ◆ Registered Diplomate Reporter (RDR)
- ◆ Registered Merit Reporter (RMR)

Visit ncra.org for additional details.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
1

Total licenses issued in 2017:
79

New licenses issued in 2018:
3

Total licenses issued in 2018:
77

Court Reporter, Registered Professional

Licensure Requirements

The State of Nebraska does not license this occupation. However, some courts and freelance firms do recognize NCRA's RPR as a validation of skills and knowledge for certain positions.

Applicants must register with the [National Court Reporters Association](#), which provides several levels of professional certification.

To obtain the basic RPR certification, applicants must pass [three skills tests](#) with at least a 95% accuracy score, and a written knowledge test with a scaled score of 70 or better.

Additional levels of certification have additional requirements; see [ncra.org](#) for details.

Fee Information

Applicants pay for each leg of the testing process separately, at a rate of \$90.00 per leg for NCRA members, \$115 per leg for non-members, or \$72.50 per leg for students.

For a detailed breakdown of fees, refer to [ncra.org](#).

Renewal Information

Registered Professional Reporters must earn three continuing education units every three years through NCRA-approved programs to retain their certification.

Credit Counselor

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

Nebraska Secretary of State
sos.licensing@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-8606

SOC Code:
13-2071

P.O. Box 94608
1201 N St.
Suite 120
Lincoln, NE 68509
www.sos.ne.gov/dyindex.html

Occupational Description

A Credit Counselor is an individual who helps individual debtors with debt settlement through education, budgeting, and the use of a variety of tools with the goal of reducing and ultimately eliminating debt.

Credit counselors work for a Debt Management or Credit Services Organizations agency. The debt management or credit services organizations are issued a license to conduct business in Nebraska.

Licensure Requirements

Debt Management Agency- Applicants must submit an [application form](#), a blank copy of their contract they intend to use between the agency and the debtor, and a [\\$10,000 surety bond](#).

Credit Services Organizations- Applicants must submit an [application of registration](#), a blank copy of their contract, and a [\\$100,000 surety bond or surety account](#).

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Debt Management: 1
Credit Service: 4

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Debt Management: 36
Credit Service: 4

New licenses issued in 2018:
Debt Management: 0
Credit Service: 4

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Debt Management: 33
Credit Service: 4

Credit Counselor

Fee Information

Debt Management Agency:

Initial Fee- \$200.00

Investigation fee- \$200.00

Branch Office- \$100.00 per additional office

Credit Services Organization:

Initial Fee- \$100.00

Renewal Information

Debt Management Agency licenses must be renewed annually by December 1. The renewal fee is \$100.00.

Credit Services Organization licenses do not expire and do not require payment of any additional renewal fees. Bond is typically renewed each year.

Credit Union Loan Officer

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
13-2072

**Nebraska Dept. of Banking & Finance
Financial Institutions Division**

Darren Davis, Review Examiner
darren.davis@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2171

P.O. Box 95006
1526 K St.
Suite 300
Lincoln, NE 68509
ndbf.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Credit Union Loan Officers evaluate, authorize, or recommend approval of commercial, real estate, or credit loans and advise borrowers on financial status and methods of payments.

Mortgage Loan Officers & Agents, Collection Analysts, Loan Servicing Officers, and Loan Underwriters would all be considered Credit Union Loan Officers.

Duties are potentially wide-ranging, but may also include exercising substantial employee supervision duties and/or duties assigned by a Manager or the Credit Committee.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must submit an [Application for Credit Union Loan Officer's License form](#) to the [Nebraska Department of Banking & Finance](#).

Fee Information

License Fee- \$25.00

Renewal Information

No Renewal Fee.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
10

Total licenses issued in 2017:
36

New licenses issued in 2018:
4

Total licenses issued in 2018:
30

Dental Assistant, Licensed

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
31-9091

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Medical & Specialized Health
dhhs.medicaloffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2118

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509
dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/dental-assistant.aspx

Occupational Description

Dental assistants working in a dental office may either continue working in an unlicensed status or pursue a license as a dental assistant professional.

Unlicensed Dental Assistant-

An unlicensed Dental Assistant, when employed by a licensed dentist, is authorized to assist the dentist in the performance of his/her clinical-related duties. The unlicensed dental assistant is restricted to performing only certain limited duties or functions.

When a supervising licensed dentist is physically present on the premises, the unlicensed dental assistant may:

- ◆ Monitor nitrous oxide, if the dental assistant has a current and valid Board-approved certification for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR);
- ◆ Place topical local anesthesia;
- ◆ Perform dental x-rays or coronal polishing, upon meeting certain education or experience requirements (see Dental Assistant licensure page for details).

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Dental Assistant, Licensed

Licensed Dental Assistant-

A Licensed Dental Assistant is allowed to perform all clinical duties as listed for an unlicensed Dental Assistant, and, upon completion of education and testing, may apply for additional permits.

Licensed Dental Assistants can apply for the following expanded scope functions to be added to their Dental Assistant license after completing an educational course for each expanded scope function:

- ◆ Dental Impressions for Fixed Prosthodontics;
- ◆ Dental Impressions and Minor Adjustments for Removable Protheses;
- ◆ Cement Prefabricated Fixed Protheses on Primary Teeth;
- ◆ Monitoring and Administration of Nitrous Oxide

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Have passed the [Certification Exam for Dental Assistants \(CDA\)](#)* offered by the [Dental Assisting National Board \(DANB\)](#);
2. Either:
 - A. Have graduated from an accredited dental assisting program or school
 - OR-
 - B. Have earned 1,500 hours of experience as a dental assistant within the past five years.

All applicants are also required to successfully complete the [Nebraska Dental Assistant jurisprudence examination](#) with a minimum score of 75%.

Individuals who have been licensed in another state/jurisdiction and actively practiced dental assistance for at least three years (one of those years must be within the last three years) may qualify for License by Reciprocity.

Training, education, or service gained while a member of the armed forces of the United States may be accepted toward the minimum standards of a credential upon submission of satisfactory evidence of substantial similarity to the education required for the credential (See [Nebr. Rev. Stat. § 38-1,141](#)).

Fee Information

\$95.00, or \$25.00 if initial license is obtained within six months prior to the next expiration date.

Dental Assistant, Licensed

Renewal Information

Licenses must be renewed biennially by March 1 of odd-numbered years.

Thirty hours of acceptable continuing education earned during the preceding 24-month period prior to the license expiration date are required to renew a Dental Assistant license.

All general anesthesia/deep sedation/moderate sedation permit holders are also required to attend at least 6 hours of continuing education directly related to the administration and management of anesthesia/sedation for the dental office.



Dental Hygienist

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-2021

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Medical & Specialized Health
dhhs.medicaloffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2118

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509
dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/dental-hygienist.aspx

Occupational Description

Dental Hygienists clean teeth and examine oral areas, head, and neck for signs of oral disease. They may also educate patients on oral hygiene, take and develop x-rays, or apply fluoride or sealants.

A licensed Dental Hygienist may perform, under the supervision of a licensed Dentist:

- ◆ Scaling of teeth, including subgingival regions and root planing with hand and ultrasonic instruments;
- ◆ Polishing of all exposed tooth surfaces with motor driven and hand instruments, in the oral prophylaxis procedure;
- ◆ Chemical Curettage;
- ◆ All of the duties that any other dental auxiliary is authorized to perform.

Licensure Requirements

A Dental Hygienist license may be obtained either by:

License by Examination- For those who have passed an acceptable clinical examination within the past five years;

-OR-

License by Reciprocity- For those who have:

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Dental Hygienist

1. Been licensed in another state/jurisdiction;
2. Actively practiced dental hygiene for at least three years (one of those years must be within the last three years).

All applicants are also required to successfully complete a [jurisprudence examination](#) that relates to the statutes and regulations that govern dentistry, and receive a minimum score of 75%.

Additional Available Certifications & Authorizations-

◆ **Local Anesthesia Certification-** Allows a Dental Hygienist to administer local anesthesia when a supervising licensed Dentist is physically present on the premises.

◆ **Public Health Authorization for Treating Children-** Allows a Dental Hygienist who holds a permit and has professional liability insurance to do the following: give oral prophylaxis to healthy children who do not need antibiotics and apply recognized topical agents for the prevention of oral disease.

◆ **Public Health Authorization for Treating Children & Adults-** Allows a Dental Hygienist who holds a permit, has professional liability insurance, and has practiced dental hygiene in a clinical setting for 3,000 hours to do the following:

— **On children:**

- ▶ Give oral prophylaxis to healthy children who do not need antibiotics;
- ▶ Apply recognized topical agents for the prevention of oral disease.

— **On adults:**

- ▶ Oral prophylaxis;
- ▶ Pulp vitality testing;
- ▶ Apply recognized topical agents for the prevention of oral disease.

Expanded Scope Functions-

Dental Hygienists can also apply to have the following expanded functions to be added to their dental hygiene license after completing an education course* for each expanded scope function:

- ◆ Interim therapeutic restorations;
- ◆ Write prescriptions for mouth rinses and fluoride products;
- ◆ Monitor administration of titrate nitrous oxide.

*Approved courses must be given by a [Commission of Dental Accreditation \(CODA\)](#) accredited dental hygiene program.

Dental Hygienist

Fee Information

\$110.00, or \$27.50 if initial license is obtained within six months prior to the next expiration date.

Renewal Information

Licenses and Public Health Authorizations are renewed biennially, by March 1 of odd-numbered years.



Dentist

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-1021

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Medical & Specialized Health
dhhs.medicaloffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2118

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509
dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/dentist.aspx

Occupational Description

A Dentist examines, diagnoses, treats, prescribes, and operates for diseases, pain, deformities, deficiencies, injuries, or physical condition of the teeth, jaws, or adjacent structures. They may also fit dental appliances and provide preventive care.

Licensure Requirements

Licensure to practice dentistry in Nebraska may be obtained either by:

License by Examination- For individuals who have taken and passed an acceptable clinical examination within the past 5 years;

-OR-

License by Reciprocity- For individuals who have:

1. Been licensed in another state or jurisdiction;
2. Been actively engaged in the practice of dentistry or been in a residency or graduate training program for at least three years (one of those years must be within the last three years).

All applicants are also required to complete a [jurisprudence examination](#), and to pass a fingerprint criminal background check.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Dentist

If the applicant is going to prescribe, administer, or dispense controlled substances in Nebraska, he or she must also provide proof of [federal DEA registration](#).

Anesthesia/Sedation Permits-

Any dentist wanting to provide anesthesia/sedation must apply for an additional permit prior to providing this service. The permits are issued to the dentist per location where the dentist will be administering the anesthesia/sedation. Dentists applying to administer general anesthesia/deep sedation and moderate sedation are required to have their office inspected prior to being issued an anesthesia/sedation permit. If the dentist changes location, he/she must submit a change of location application.

Fee Information

\$165.00, or \$41.25 if initial license is obtained within six months prior to the next expiration date.

Fingerprint processing also requires a fee of \$45.25, paid directly to the Nebraska State Patrol.

Renewal Information

Licenses must be renewed biennially by March 1 of odd-numbered years.

Renewal of a Dentist's license requires 30 hours of acceptable continuing education earned during the preceding 24-month period prior to the license expiration date.

All general anesthesia/deep sedation/moderate sedation permit holders are also required to attend at least six hours of continuing education directly related to the administration and management of anesthesia/sedation for the dental office.

Dialysis Patient Care Technician

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-2099

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Medical & Specialized Health

Dan Taylor, R.N.
daniel.taylor@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-4322

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/dialysis-patient-care-technician.aspx

Occupational Description

A Dialysis Patient Care Technician may administer hemodialysis under the authority of a Registered Nurse, who may delegate tasks based on nursing judgment to a Dialysis Patient Care Technician based on the technician's education, knowledge, training and skill.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be a minimum of 19 years of age;
2. Possess a high school diploma or GED;
3. Have training which follows national recommendations for Dialysis Patient Care Technicians and is conducted primarily in a work setting;
4. Obtain a national certification by successful passage of a certification examination within 18 months after becoming employed as a Dialysis Patient Care Technician.

Fee Information

Non-Refundable Application Fee- \$95.00

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
0

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
40

Total licenses issued in 2018:
261

Dialysis Patient Care Technician

Renewal Information

Licensees are expected to receive recertification at intervals required by the organization providing the certification examination, including no fewer than 30 and no more than 40 patient contact hours since the previous certification or recertification.



Disordered Gambling Counselor, Provisional Certified

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
21-1011

Nebraska Gamblers Assistance Program

David Geier, Director
david.geier@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-4450

700 South 16th St.
Lincoln, NE 68508

problemgambling.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

A Disordered Gambling Counselor is a Behavioral Health Counselor who has been trained and certified by the [Commission on Problem Gambling](#) as a Provisional Counselor to provide professional counseling services under supervision to individuals who are diagnosed with addiction to gambling.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants Must:

1. Possess an Associate degree or higher in a counseling or behavioral health field of study;
2. Complete a specialty course of study on subjects related to gambling and addiction to gambling.

Fee Information

No fee.

Renewal Information

A Provisional Certificate is valid for three years from date of issue, with one renewal allowed.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

3

07/01/2016 - 06/30/2017

Total licenses issued in 2017:

Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:

2

07/01/2017 - 06/30/2018

Total licenses issued in 2018:

0

Driver Safety Course Instructor

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
25-3021

**Nebraska Dept. of Motor Vehicles
Driver Licensing Services**

Tina Clough, Program Manager
tina.clough@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-3668

301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
dmv.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Driving instructors teach students between the ages of 14 to 18 motor vehicle laws, vehicle operating tasks, occupant protection, establishing vehicle position, limited space movements, human functions, traffic flow tasks, driving environment, factors affecting performance (risk, attitude, emotion), other roadway users, alcohol and other drugs, insurance, responses to vehicle failure and driver errors, car control and mixing with traffic, and response to traffic conditions during the minimum of 20 hours of classroom instruction.

The instructor teaches and observes students' driving during the required five hours of behind-the-wheel training.

Once a student has passed a written and driving examination, the instructor enters this information into the Driver Licensing waiver system and sends it electronically to the DMV. The student can then either apply online or in-person at a driver's license office, so a Provisional Operator's Permit or School Permit can be issued.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be at least 21 years of age;
2. Have held a valid driver's license from their state of residence for a period of at least two consecutive years immediately preceding the date of application;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
26,025

Total licenses issued in 2017:
26,025

New licenses issued in 2018:
25,736

Total licenses issued in 2018:
25,736

Driver Safety Course Instructor

3. Have a high school diploma or its equivalent;
4. Possess competence as outlined in a [driver's education endorsement](#) or the equivalent thereof;
5. Have a clean driving record.

Fee Information

Approved School- \$100.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required every two years. The renewal fee is \$100.00.



Education Administrator, Elementary & Secondary

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

**Nebraska Dept. of Education
Teacher Certification Office**

John Mlinar, Interim Director
john.mlinar@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2469

SOC Code:
11-9032

P.O. Box 94987
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
education.ne.gov/tcert

Occupational Description

Education Administrators plan, direct, and/or coordinate the academic, clerical, and/or auxiliary activities of public or private elementary or secondary schools.

Licensure Requirements

The Department of Education may issue standard, professional, and provisional administrative permits or certificates.

Applicants must:

1. Complete the appropriate application forms prescribed by the Department;
2. Submit an official transcript of all college credit earned;
3. Pay the prescribed fee;
4. Not have an application for a certificate or permit denied or currently have a certificate or permit suspended or revoked by another jurisdiction, and not have any felony conviction, or any misdemeanor conviction involving abuse, neglect, or sexual misconduct;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
229

Total licenses issued in 2017:
784

New licenses issued in 2018:
276

Total licenses issued in 2018:
963

Education Administrator, Elementary & Secondary

5. Qualify for or hold a Nebraska standard or professional teaching certificate, or hold a comparable and equivalent certificate;
6. Submit evidence of human relations training;
7. Submit evidence of basic skills competency (if applying for an entry-level Nebraska administrative certificate after July 31, 1989);
8. Submit evidence of special education training (if applying for the first issuance of a Nebraska administrative certificate after September 1, 1992);
9. Submit a complete, legible set of the applicant's fingerprints and pay a processing fee for a criminal history record check, if the applicant is seeking the first issuance of a Nebraska certificate and has not been a resident of Nebraska for at least five continuous years immediately preceding the date of application;
10. Be of good moral character;
11. Not have an emotional or mental incapacity to practice the profession;
12. Submit evidence of content test passage, if applying for a new administrative endorsement.

Standard Administrative Certificate-

The Standard Administrative Certificate shall be valid for teaching and administration in all Nebraska school systems, except that such certificate shall be valid for the position of Superintendent of Schools only if so endorsed. If requested by the applicant at the time of application, such certificate shall be valid only in Nebraska nonpublic school systems.

The Standard Administrative Certificate expires on August 31 of the fifth year on the certificate.

Each applicant for a first Nebraska Standard Administrative Certificate must:

1. Fulfill the requirements listed above;
2. Have received a master's degree in education or a subject area for which there is an endorsement from a standard institution of higher education with an approved program for the preparation of school administrators in the area(s) of endorsement sought by the applicant;
3. Qualify for or hold one or more educational administration endorsements;

Education Administrator, Elementary & Secondary

4. Either:

A. Within five years prior to the date of application, have received six semester hours of graduate credit for course work;

-OR-

B. Within five years prior to the date of application, have administered half-time or more for one year in an accredited or approved school or educational service unit in another state wherein the applicant held a standard administrative certificate or its equivalent.

Professional Administrative Certificate-

The Professional Administrative Certificate shall be valid for teaching and administration in all Nebraska school systems, except that such certificate shall be valid for the position of Superintendent of Schools only if so endorsed. If so requested by the applicant at the time of application, such certificate shall be valid only in Nebraska nonpublic school systems.

The Professional Administrative Certificate expires on August 31 of the tenth year on the certificate.

Each applicant for a Professional Administrative Certificate must:

1. Fulfill the requirements listed above;

2. Have received a six-year specialist's certificate or a doctorate degree in educational administration from a standard institution of higher education with an approved program for the preparation of school administrators in the area(s) of endorsement sought by the applicant;

3. Qualify for or hold one or more administrative endorsements;

4. Either:

A. Within five years prior to the date of application, have received six semester hours of graduate credit for course work recognized as meeting all or part of the requirements for an administrative endorsement;

-OR-

B. Within five years prior to the date of application, have administered half-time or more for one school year in the same accredited or approved school system or educational service unit, have been employed as a regular faculty member in the teacher or administrator preparation program of a standard institution of higher education, or in the Department while holding a Nebraska standard administrative certificate or a comparable and equivalent certificate.

Education Administrator, Elementary & Secondary

Fee Information

Certificate Fee- \$55.00 for all schools; \$40.00 for nonpublic only

Additional Endorsement- \$40.00

Duplicate Certificate- \$30.00

Fingerprinting (if necessary)- \$35.00

Renewal Information

Standard and Professional Administrative Certificate must be renewed prior to expiration or less than five years after expiration.

Each applicant for renewal of a Standard or Professional Administrative Certificate prior to or less than five years after the date of expiration of such certificate must:

1. Fulfill the licensure requirements;
2. Hold or have held a Nebraska standard or professional administrative certificate which shall not have expired, or which expired less than five years prior to the date of application;
3. Either:
 - A. Within five years prior to the date of application, have administered half-time or more for one school year in the same Nebraska school system, a pre-kindergarten early childhood program which is required by law to employ teachers with certificates, an accredited or approved school system in another state, a U.S. Department of Defense school system, or have been employed as a regular faculty member in the teacher or administrator preparation program of a standard institution of higher education or been employed in the Department;
 - OR-
 - B. Have received six semester hours of graduate credit from a standard institution of higher education within five years prior to the date of application.

Electrical & Computer Engineer

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
17-2071 & 17-2061

Nebraska Board of Engineers & Architects

Molly Mayhew, Public Information Officer
molly.mayhew@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2021

P.O. Box 95165
215 Centennial Mall South
Suite 400
Lincoln, NE 68509
ea.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Electrical Engineers design, develop, test, or supervise the manufacturing and installation of electrical equipment, components, or systems for commercial, industrial, military, or scientific use.

Computer Engineers research, design, develop, and test computer or computer-related equipment for commercial, industrial, military, or scientific use. They may also supervise the manufacturing and installation of computer or computer-related equipment and components.

Licensure Requirements

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Fee Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Renewal Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

New licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Electrician

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

Nebraska State Electrical Division

Kevin Booker, Director
kevin.booker@nebraska.gov
(402) 471-3550

SOC Code:
47-2111

P.O. Box 95066
1220 Lincoln Mall
Suite 125
Lincoln, NE 68508
electrical.state.ne.us

Occupational Description

Electricians install, connect, test, and maintain electrical systems for a variety of purposes, including power, lighting, climate control, security, and communications.

There are currently five types of registration:

Electrical Contractor- A person licensed to plan, layout, install, and supervise the installation of wiring, apparatus, and equipment for electric light, heat, power, and other purposes.

Journeyman Electrician- A person licensed to wire for or install electrical wiring, apparatus, and equipment and supervise apprentice electricians.

Residential Journeyman Electrician- A person licensed to wire for, or install electrical wiring, apparatus, and equipment, and supervise apprentice electricians, in residential occupancies only, three stories or less in height.

Apprentice Electrician- A person registered with the State Electrical Board whose principal occupation is being engaged and supervised in learning and assisting in the installation, alteration, and repair of electrical equipment. An apprentice electrician shall do no electrical wiring except under the direct, personal on-the-job supervision and control and in the immediate presence of a licensee under the [State Electrical Act](#).

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

899

06/30/2020 - 07/01/2020

Total licenses issued in 2017:

1,380

New licenses issued in 2018:

664

Total licenses issued in 2018:

8,905

Electrician

Fire Alarm Installer- A person licensed to plan, layout, and install electrical wiring, apparatus, and equipment for only those components of fire alarm systems that operate at 50 volts or less.

Licensure Requirements

Electrical Contractor- Applicants must be a graduate of a four-year electrical course in an accredited college or university, and have at least one year experience acceptable to the Board, as a licensed journeyman electrician -OR- Have at least five years experience, acceptable to the Board, in planning for, laying out, supervising, and installing wiring apparatus, or equipment for electrical light, heat, and power.

The Nebraska State Electrical Board also has a reciprocal licensing agreement for the Electrical Contractor license with Minnesota and South Dakota.

Journeyman Electrician- Applicants must have at least four years experience, acceptable to the Board, in the electrical trade. Registration as an apprentice electrician for those years shall, on the approval of the Board, constitute evidence of such experience. One year work experience credit will be given for completion of a two-year post-high school electrical course with a degree in electrical technology. One year work experience credit may be given for qualified electrical experience gained in military service.

Residential Journeyman Electrician- Applicants must have at least three years experience, acceptable to the Board, in the electrical trade. Registration as an apprentice electrician for those years shall, on the approval of the Board, constitute evidence of such experience.

Apprentice Electrician- Applicants must register with the Board and pay a fee. Apprenticeships include both on-the-job training and related classroom training as approved by the Board.

Fire Alarm Installer- Applicants must have at least two years experience, acceptable to the Board, in planning, laying out, and installing fire alarm systems, and be registered as an apprentice working under a Licensed Fire Alarm Installer for two years.

Fee Information

Apprentice License- \$20.00 in even-numbered years; \$40.00 in odd-numbered years

Contractor License- \$125.00 in even-numbered years; \$250.00 in odd-numbered years

All Others- \$25.00 in even-numbered years; \$50.00 in odd-numbered years

Electrician

Renewal Information

All licenses expire on December 31 of even-numbered years.

In order to renew any license, the holder must provide a certificate for proof of attendance of at least 12-hours of continuing education approved by the State Electrical Board, with at least six of those hours on the [National Electrical Code](#). (These hours are not required to renew an Apprentice registration.)

The holder of an expired license may not install electrical equipment but may renew the license for a period of three months from the date of expiration upon payment of the license fee plus ten percent of the renewal fee for each month or portion thereof past the expiration date.

All holders of licenses expired for more than three months must apply for a new license.



Electrologist

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
39-5012

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Behavioral Health & Consumer Services
Kris Chiles, Program Manager
kris.chiles@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2117

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/electrology.aspx

Occupational Description

Electrologists provide permanent removal of hair by the application of an electrical current to the dermal papilla by a filament to cause decomposition, coagulation, or dehydration within the hair follicle by means of a short wave or galvanic current or the blend, as approved by the Federal Food & Drug Administration.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Have attained the age of 17 years on or before the beginning date of the examination for which application is being made;
2. Have completed formal education equivalent to a United States high school education;
3. Possess a minimum competency in the knowledge and skills necessary to perform the practices for which licensure is sought, as evidenced by successful completion of an examination in the appropriate practices approved by the Board and administered by the department;
4. Possess sufficient ability to read the English language to permit the applicant to practice in a safe manner, as evidenced by successful completion of the written examination;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
0

Total licenses issued in 2017:
15

New licenses issued in 2018:
1

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Renewal in 2019

Electrologist

5. Have graduated from a school of electrolysis. The program of studies shall consist of a minimum of 600 hours;

6. Be a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant whose visa for entry, or application for visa for entry, is related to such employment in the United States.

Applicants Whose Training was Received Outside the United States-

Applicants for Nebraska licensure who received their training in foreign countries must meet the requirements of subdivisions 1 and 2 above, and, in order to establish equivalency with subdivision 5 above, must present proof satisfactory to the department of one of the following:

A. Current licensure or equivalent official recognition of the right to practice in a foreign country;

-OR-

B. At least five years of practice within the eight years immediately preceding the application.

Fee Information

Initial License- \$95.00, plus the cost of examination

Renewal Information

Licenses must be renewed biennially on July 31 of odd-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$118.00

Eight hours of continuing education are required biennially to qualify for renewal.

Electrology Instructor

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
25-1194

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Behavioral Health & Consumer Services
Kris Chiles, Program Manager
kris.chiles@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2117

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/electrology.aspx

Occupational Description

An Electrology Instructor is a person licensed under the Nebraska Cosmetology Act to teach any or all of the practices of electrolysis, or the permanent removal of hair by the application of an electrical current to the dermal papilla by a filament to cause decomposition, coagulation, or dehydration within the hair follicle by means of short wave and/or galvanic current.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Have attained the age of 17 years on or before the beginning date of the examination for which application is being made;
2. Have completed formal education equivalent to a United States high school education;
3. Possess a minimum competency in the knowledge and skills necessary to perform the practices for which licensure is sought, as evidenced by successful completion of an examination in the appropriate practices approved by the Board and administered by the department;
4. Possess sufficient ability to read the English language to permit the applicant to practice in a safe manner, as evidenced by successful completion of the written examination;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
0

Total licenses issued in 2017:
0

New licenses issued in 2018:
0

Total licenses issued in 2018:
0

Electrology Instructor

5. Have graduated from a school of electrolysis;
6. Be currently licensed as an electrologist in Nebraska and have practiced electrology actively for at least two years immediately before the application;
7. Be a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant whose visa for entry, or application for visa for entry, is related to such employment in the United States.

Applicants Whose Training was Received Outside the United States-

Applicants for Nebraska licensure who received their training in foreign countries must meet the requirements of subdivisions 1 and 2 above, and, in order to establish equivalency with subdivision 5 above, must present proof satisfactory to the department of one of the following:

- A. Current licensure or equivalent official recognition of the right to practice in a foreign country;
- OR-
- B. At least five years of practice within the eight years immediately preceding the application.

Fee Information

Initial License Fee- \$50.00

Renewal Information

Licenses must be renewed biennially on July 31 of odd-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$50.00

Twenty hours of continuing education are required biennially to qualify for renewal.

Elementary School Teacher

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
25-2021

**Nebraska Dept. of Education
Teacher Certification Office**

John Mlinar, Assistant Director

john.mlinar@nebraska.gov

(402) 247-2469

P.O. Box 94987
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
education.ne.gov/tcert

Occupational Description

An Elementary School Teacher teaches pupils in public or private elementary schools basic academic, social, and other formative skills.

Licensure Requirements

See 'Teacher'

Fee Information

Initial Application Fee- \$55.00 (Non-refundable)

An additional fee of \$40.00 must accompany all applications for certification valid only for non-public schools.

Finger-printing and criminal history background checks are required for any person applying for his or her first Nebraska certificate, IF he or she has not lived in Nebraska for five continuous years. This requires an additional fee of \$35.00, in addition to the regular application fee.

Duplicate Certificate- \$30.00

Additional Endorsement- \$40.00

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
1,869

Total licenses issued in 2017:
9,142

New licenses issued in 2018:
1,910

Total licenses issued in 2018:
11,585

Elementary School Teacher

Renewal Information

Initial certificates expire on August 31 five years following the year of issuance.

Standard certificates expire on August 31 five years following the year of issuance.

Professional certificates expire on August 31 10 years following the year of issuance.

Each applicant for renewal of a standard or professional teaching certificate prior to or less than five years after the date of expiration of such certificate shall:

1. Hold or have held a Nebraska standard or professional teaching certificate, which either has not expired or which expired less than five years prior to the date of application;
2. Either:
 - A. Within five years prior to the date of application, have taught half-time or more for one year in the same Nebraska school system, a pre-kindergarten early childhood program which is required by law to employ teachers with certificates, an accredited or approved school system in another state, a U.S. Department of Defense school system, have been employed as a regular faculty member in the teacher or administrator preparation program of a standard institution of higher education, or have been employed in the Nebraska Department of Education;
-OR-
 - B. Have received six semester hours of graduate credit from a standard institution of higher education within five years prior to the date of application.

Emergency Medical Services (EMS)

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-2041

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Emergency Health Systems
Tim Wilson, Program Manager
dhhs.emslicensing@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2299

P.O. Box 95026
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
dhhs.ne.gov/ems

Occupational Description

A Licensed Emergency Medical Service provider may administer medical treatment in an out-of-hospital, hospital, or licensed health clinic setting. Providers working in the out-of-hospital setting may transport injured and sick individuals to a medical facility.

There are currently five levels of licensure.

Emergency Medical Responder-

An Emergency Medical Responder provides care in accordance with the knowledge and skill acquired through successful completion of an approved program for an Emergency Medical Responder.

Such care includes, but is not limited to:

- ◆ Contributing to the assessment of the health status of an individual;
- ◆ Simple, noninvasive interventions;
- ◆ Minimizing secondary injury to an individual.

Emergency Medical Technician-

An Emergency Medical Technician provides care in accordance with the knowledge and skill acquired through successful completion of an approved program for an Emergency Medical Technician.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
512

Total licenses issued in 2017:
6,786

New licenses issued in 2018:
580

Total licenses issued in 2018:
6,854

Emergency Medical Services (EMS)

Such care includes, but is not limited to:

- ◆ All of the acts that an Emergency Medical Responder can perform;
- ◆ Simple invasive interventions, management, and transportation of individuals;
- ◆ Non-visualized intubation.

Advanced Medical Technician-

An Advanced Medical Technician provides care in accordance with the knowledge and skill acquired through successful completion of an approved program for an Advanced Emergency Medical Technician.

Such care includes, but is not limited to:

- ◆ All of the acts that an Emergency Medical Technician is authorized to perform;
- ◆ Complex interventions, treatments, and pharmacological interventions

EMT Intermediate (EMT-I)-

An EMT-I provides care in accordance with the knowledge and skill acquired through successful completion of an approved program for an Emergency Medical Technician-Intermediate.

Such care includes, but is not limited to:

- ◆ All of the acts that an Advanced Emergency Medical Technician can perform;
- ◆ Visualized intubation.

Paramedic-

A Paramedic provides care in accordance with the knowledge and skill acquired through successful completion of an approved program for a Paramedic.

Such care includes, but is not limited to:

- ◆ All of the acts that an Emergency Medical Technician-Intermediate can perform;
- ◆ Surgical cricothyrotomy.

Emergency Medical Services (EMS)

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be at least 18 years old;
2. Be of good character;
3. Have a high school diploma or its equivalent;
4. Complete an approved training program
5. Successfully pass the examination appropriate to the level of certification being sought.
6. Be a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant whose visa for entry, or application for visa for entry, is related to such employment in the United States.
7. *(Emergency Medical Technicians, Advanced Emergency Medical Technicians, and Paramedics Only):* Have a fingerprint criminal background check through the Nebraska State Patrol.

Fee Information

No fee for initial or renewal at any license level.

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by December 31.

Emergency Medical Responder- 14 hours of continuing education, -OR- [National Registry Certification](#).

Emergency Medical Technician- 20 hours of continuing education, -OR- National Registry Certification.

Advanced EMT- 26 hours of continuing education and documentation of demonstrated proficiency in peripheral IV administration, non-visual airway management, and drug administration in a clinical, out-of-hospital, or educational setting; -OR- National Registry Certification.

Emergency Medical Services (EMS)

EMT Intermediate- 30 hours of continuing education as well as documentation of demonstrated proficiency in peripheral IV administration, endotracheal intubation in a clinical, out-of-hospital, or educational setting; -OR- [National Registry Certification](#).

Paramedic- 40 hours of continuing education, of which 20 hours is in the EMT course and 20 hours is in the Paramedic course, as well as documentation of demonstrated proficiency in peripheral IV administration, endotracheal intubation, and drug administration and cardiac skills in a clinical, out-of-hospital, or educational setting; -OR- National Registry Certification.

All levels must also maintain current CPR certification and have no more than half of their hours be in distributive learning programs.

Employment Agent

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
13-1071

Nebraska Dept. of Labor
Labor Standards Division
ndol.laborstdrdsinquiries@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2239

P.O. Box 94600
550 South 16th St.
Lincoln, NE 68509
dol.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Employment Agents secure employment for individuals, and in return receive a service fee or registration fee directly from the employee.

The employment agency is issued a license to conduct business in Nebraska.

Licensure Requirements

Employment agents, owners, and operators must be of good moral character, and must post a surety bond of \$10,000 when applying for a license.

No person with financial interest or managerial control of an agency may have been convicted of a felony.

Fee Information

Initial License- \$150.00, plus \$10,000 surety bond

Renewal Information

Renewal is due annually by May 1.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

0

05/01/2017 - 04/30/2018

Total licenses issued in 2017:

2

New licenses issued in 2018:

0

05/01/2018 - 04/30/2019

Total licenses issued in 2018:

2

Engineer, Professional

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
17-2051

Nebraska Board of Engineers & Architects

Molly Mayhew, Public Information Officer
molly.mayhew@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2021

P.O. Box 95165
215 Centennial Mall South
Suite 400
Lincoln, NE 68509
ea.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

A Professional Engineer is a person who is licensed by the Board to practice engineering.

Practice of engineering means any service or creative work that requires engineering education, training, and experience in the application of special knowledge of the mathematical, physical, and engineering sciences. The services may include, but not be limited to:

- ◆ Planning;
- ◆ Providing studies, designs, drawings, specifications, and other technical submissions;
- ◆ Administering construction contracts.

The practice of engineering does NOT include the practice of architecture.

Licensure Requirements

A person applying for licensure as a professional engineer in Nebraska must submit a completed application along with applicable filing fees. A separate application is required for each discipline the licensee wishes to be licensed.

Initial Licensure-

Education- A degree from an [ABET/EAC](#)-accredited engineering program.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
518

Total licenses issued in 2017:
3,568

New licenses issued in 2018:
532

Total licenses issued in 2018:
3,896

Engineer, Professional

Persons not holding a degree from an ABET/EAC-accredited engineering program must have their education evaluated by [National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying \(NCEES\)](#) Credentials Evaluations to determine if the individual's education meets the NCEES Education Standard. Any deficiencies must be removed prior to approval by the Board.

Examination- Successful passage the [Fundamentals of Engineering \(FE\) Exam](#) and the [Principles and Practice of Engineering](#).

All exams are administered through NCEES for the Board. For exam specifications, visit the [NCEES website](#).

Individuals must be enrolled as an engineer intern (EI) in this state prior to the Board's approval to sit for the PE exam.

Experience- Show satisfactory evidence of four years of progressive engineering experience acceptable to the Board.

A master's Degree in engineering may count toward one year experience, and a doctorate in engineering may count toward two years' experience.

Licensure by Comity-

Hold an NCEES Record in good standing, which verifies that the applicant meets [NCEES Model Law Engineer \(MLE\)](#) standards;

-OR-

Meet the initial licensure requirements in Nebraska;

-OR-

Have been licensed for a minimum of 15 years as a Professional Engineer in at least one other licensing jurisdiction in good standing.

All Professional Engineer license candidates must also pass an exam on the statutes, rules, and other requirements unique to Nebraska.

Fee Information

Fees are set by the Board and are subject to change. Check the Board's [website](#) for current fees.

License Application Filing Fee- \$150.00

Engineer, Professional

PE Examination Application Filing Fee- \$30.00 *(Additional testing fees are required after approval by the Board, and are determined by the exam administrator)*

PE Examination Retake Application Filing Fee- \$30 *(Additional testing fees are required after approval by the Board, and are determined by the exam administrator)*

Fees related to the FE exam will be determined by NCEES.

Renewal Information

Renewal is due biennially by December 31. Individuals with last names starting with the letters A through K renew in odd-numbered years; individuals with last names starting with the letters L through Z renew in even-numbered years.

The renewal fee is \$80.00.

Late Renewal Fee- 10% of biennial fee each month late, but late fees may not exceed the amount of the regular biennial fee.

After a license has been expired for one year or more, a new application is required and licensee must meet the current licensing requirements in place at the time of application.

Environmental Engineer

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
17-2081

Nebraska Board of Engineers & Architects

Molly Mayhew, Public Information Officer
molly.mayhew@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2021

P.O. Box 95165
215 Centennial Mall South
Suite 400
Lincoln, NE 68509
ea.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Environmental Engineers research, design, plan, or perform engineering duties in the prevention, control, and remediation of environmental hazards. Their work may include waste treatment, site remediation, or pollution control technology.

Licensure Requirements

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Fee Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Renewal Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

New licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Environmental Health Specialist, Registered

Educational Cluster:
Agriculture, Food, & Natural Resources

SOC Code:
19-4091

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Rehabilitation & Community Services
dhhs.rehaboffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2299

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/registered-environmental-health-specialist.aspx

Occupational Description

Environmental Health Specialists interpret and enforce city, state, federal, and/or other laws regarding sanitary standards in food, water supply, garbage disposal, sewage disposal, and housing maintenance.

An environmental health specialist collects samples and specimens for laboratory analysis and conducts inspections of schools, hospitals, parks, motels, food establishments, and other public facilities to insure that proper control of waste, refuse, noise, insects, hazardous substances, and products is maintained.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Have graduated with a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university and satisfactorily completed at least 45 quarter hours or 30 semester hours of academic work in the basic natural sciences;
 2. Either:
 - A. Be employed full-time as an Environmental Health Specialist for a period not less than two years;
- OR-

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
4

Total licenses issued in 2017:
4

New licenses issued in 2018:
5

Total licenses issued in 2018:
56

Environmental Health Specialist, Registered

- B. An applicant that has graduated with a degree higher than a baccalaureate degree may apply when they have been employed as an environmental health specialist for at least one year;
3. Have passed the registration examination.
4. Submit the required application form;
4. Pay the required Fee;
5. Provide proof of Age;
6. Be a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant whose visa for entry, or application for visa for entry, is related to such employment in the United States.
7. If the applicant holds or has held a credential to provide health services, health-related services, or environmental services in Nebraska or in another jurisdiction, he or she must have the licensing agency submit to the Department a certification of their credential;
8. If he or she has been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor, he or she must submit:
 - A. A list of any misdemeanor or felony convictions;
 - B. A copy of the court record, which includes charges and disposition;
 - C. An explanation from the applicant of the events leading to the conviction (what, when, where, why) and a summary of the actions he or she has taken to address the behaviors/actions related to the convictions;
 - D. All addiction/mental health evaluations and proof of treatment, if the conviction involved a drug and/or alcohol related offense, and if treatment was obtained and/or required;
 - E. A letter from the probation officer addressing probationary conditions and current status, if he or she is currently on probation.
9. If any disciplinary action was taken against applicant's license/registration by another state, applicant must submit a letter of explanation of the disciplinary action.

Provisional Environmental Health Specialist Certification-

Any person meeting the educational qualifications, but who does not meet the experience requirements, may make application for certification as a Provisional Environmental Health Specialist.

Environmental Health Specialist, Registered

Fee Information

Provisional Environmental Health Specialist License- \$116.00

Registered Environmental Health Specialist License- \$116.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is due biennially by December 31 of each even-numbered year. The renewal fee is \$116.00.

Twenty-four hours of continuing education are required biennially to qualify for renewal.



Esthetician

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
39-5094

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Behavioral Health & Consumer Services
Kris Chiles, Program Manager
kris.chiles@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2117

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/
Cosmetology-and-Esthetics.
aspx](https://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/Cosmetology-and-Esthetics.aspx)

Occupational Description

Esthetics is the practice of using, for compensation, an electrical or mechanical apparatus or appliance, or applying and using cosmetic preparations, antiseptics, chemicals, tonics, lotions, creams, or other similar products, upon the skin for personal beauty care.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Have attained the age of 17 years on or before the beginning date of the examination for which application is being made;
2. Have completed formal education equivalent to a United States high school education;
3. Possess a minimum competency in the knowledge and skills necessary to perform the practices for which licensure is sought, as evidenced by successful completion of an examination in the appropriate practices approved by the Board and administered by the department;
4. Possess sufficient ability to read the English language to permit the applicant to practice in a safe manner, as evidenced by successful completion of the written examination;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
130

Total licenses issued in 2017:
(Renewal in 2018)

New licenses issued in 2018:
146

Total licenses issued in 2018:
824 Renewed

Esthetician

5. Have graduated from a school of cosmetology or an apprentice salon in or outside of Nebraska or a school of esthetics in or outside of Nebraska, the program of studies shall consist of a minimum of 600 hours and 600 credits;

6. Be a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant whose visa for entry, or application for visa for entry, is related to such employment in the United States.

Applicants Whose Training was Received Outside the United States-

Applicants for Nebraska licensure who received their training in foreign countries must meet the requirements of subdivisions 1 and 2 above, and, in order to establish equivalency with subdivision 5 above, must present proof satisfactory to the department of one of the following:

A. Current licensure or equivalent official recognition of the right to practice in a foreign country;

-OR-

B. At least five years of practice within the eight years immediately preceding the application.

Fee Information

Initial License Fee- \$95.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by September 30 of even-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$118.00.

Eight hours of continuing education are required biennially to qualify for renewal.

Esthetician Instructor

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Behavioral Health & Consumer Services
Kris Chiles, Program Manager
kris.chiles@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2117

SOC Code:
25-1194

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/
Cosmetology-and-Esthetics.
aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/Cosmetology-and-Esthetics.aspx)

Occupational Description

An Esthetician Instructor is a person licensed under the Nebraska Cosmetology Act to teach any or all of the practices of esthetics in a school of cosmetology or a school of esthetics.

Esthetics is the practice of using, for compensation, an electrical or mechanical apparatus or appliance, or applying and using cosmetic preparations, antiseptics, chemicals, tonics, lotions, creams, or other similar products, upon the skin for personal beauty care.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Have attained the age of 17 years on or before the beginning date of the examination for which application is being made;
2. Have completed formal education equivalent to a United States high school education;
3. Possess a minimum competency in the knowledge and skills necessary to perform the practices for which licensure is sought, as evidenced by successful completion of an examination in the appropriate practices approved by the Board and administered by the department;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
3

Total licenses issued in 2017:
(Renewal in 2018)

New licenses issued in 2018:
0

Total licenses issued in 2018:
16 Renewed

Esthetician Instructor

4. Possess sufficient ability to read the English language to permit the applicant to practice in a safe manner, as evidenced by successful completion of the written examination;
5. Have graduated from a school of cosmetology or an apprentice salon in or outside of Nebraska or a school of esthetics in or outside of Nebraska. The program of studies must consist of a minimum of 300 hours beyond the program of studies required for licensure as an esthetician;
6. Be currently licensed as an esthetician in Nebraska, as evidenced by possession of a valid Nebraska esthetics license;
7. Be a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant whose visa for entry, or application for visa for entry, is related to such employment in the United States.

Applicants Whose Training was Received Outside the United States-

Applicants for Nebraska licensure who received their training in foreign countries must meet the requirements of subdivisions 1 and 2 above, and, in order to establish equivalency with subdivision 5 above, must present proof satisfactory to the department of one of the following:

- A. Current licensure or equivalent official recognition of the right to practice in a foreign country;
- OR-
- B. At least five years of practice within the eight years immediately preceding the application.

Fee Information

Initial License Fee- \$50.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by September 30 of even-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$50.00.

Farm Labor Contractor

Educational Cluster:
Agriculture, Food, & Natural Resources

SOC Code:
13-1074

Nebraska Dept. of Labor
Labor Standards Division
ndol.laborstdrdsinquiries@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2239

550 S 16th St.
Lincoln, NE 68509
dol.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Farm labor contractors are individuals, partnerships, corporations, and/or cooperative associations which perform any farm labor contracting activity for monetary or other valuable consideration.

Farm labor contracting activities include recruiting, soliciting, hiring, employing, furnishing, and/or transporting of any migrant or seasonal agricultural worker.

Licensure Requirements

Businesses must submit an [application](#), license fee, and surety bond (or equivalent) to the [Nebraska Department of Labor](#).

Fee Information

License Fee- \$250.00, + \$5,000 surety bond (or equivalent)

Renewal Information

Renewal is required annually by April 1. The renewal fee \$250.00.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

1

04/01/2017 - 03/31/2018

Total licenses issued in 2017:

34

New licenses issued in 2018:

2

04/01/2018 - 03/31/2019

Total licenses issued in 2018:

33

Fire Alarm Inspector

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
33-2021

Nebraska State Fire Marshal
Aliana Keplinger, Staff Assistant
aliana.keplinger@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-1998

246 S 14th St.
Lincoln, NE 68508
sfm.nebraska.gov/forms#fai

Occupational Description

Fire Alarm Inspectors inspect fire alarm systems to ensure that they are working properly and in compliance with both state and local building codes and regulations.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be at least 19 years of age;
 2. Either:
 1. Take and pass an exam of their technical knowledge and ability to inspect fire alarm systems with a score of 80% or higher;
- OR-
2. Present a copy of the [NICET](#) certificate Level II with their application.

Fee Information

Examination & License Fee- \$100.00

With NICET II- \$25.00 per year that certificate is valid.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
13

Total licenses issued in 2017:
37

New licenses issued in 2018:
35

Total licenses issued in 2018:
60

Fire Alarm Inspector

Renewal Information

Renewal is required every 4 years.

If the initial license was originally obtained by method of examination, license must be renewed in four years by either:

1. Successfully completing the test (\$100.00 fee)
-OR-
2. Presenting NICET certification Level II and corresponding fee (\$25.00/year).

If the initial license was originally obtained by NICET Certificate Level II, the applicant must either:

1. Successfully complete the examination (\$100.00 fee)
-OR-
2. Present NEW NICET II certificate and appropriate fee (\$25.00/year).



Fire Protection Engineer

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
17-2111

Nebraska Board of Engineers & Architects

Molly Mayhew, Public Information Officer
molly.mayhew@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2021

P.O. Box 95165
215 Centennial Mall South
Suite 400
Lincoln, NE 68509
ea.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Fire Protection Engineers research causes of fires, determine fire protection methods, and design or recommend materials or equipment such as structural components or fire-detection equipment to assist organizations in safeguarding life and property against fire, explosion, and related hazards.

Licensure Requirements

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Fee Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Renewal Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

New licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Fire Protection System Contractor

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
47-2152

Nebraska State Fire Marshal

Monica Ellis, Staff Assistant
monica.ellis@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2027

246 S 14th St.
Lincoln, NE 68508
sfm.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

A Fire Protection System Contractor is a person engaged in the business of installation, repair, alteration, addition, maintenance, or inspection of water-based fire protection systems, and shall serve as the "Responsible Managing Employee" (RME).

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must submit a complete application, employer affidavit, employee affidavit, copy of level III or IV [NICET](#) certification, a citizenship attestation form, proof of insurance, fee, and proof of successful completion of a written examination given by the [Nebraska State Fire Marshal](#).

Fee Information

RME Fee- \$100.00

A company cannot have more than two RME's.

Renewal Information

Licenses expire on September 30 of each year.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

1

10/01/2016 - 09/30/2017

Total licenses issued in 2017:

42

New licenses issued in 2018:

6

10/01/2017 - 09/30/2018

Total licenses issued in 2018:

47

Fireworks Display Operator

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
39-3091

Nebraska State Fire Marshal
Aliana Keplinger, Staff Assistant
aliana.keplinger@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-1998

246 S 14th St.
Lincoln, NE 68508
sfm.nebraska.gov/fireworks

Occupational Description

Fireworks Display Operators perform firework displays which utilize [Class B fireworks](#).

They are in charge of all aspects of the display, including supervising individuals, setting up the location, ensuring safe distances are maintained, and crowd control.

Licensure Requirements

Fireworks Display Operators must pass the [Nebraska State Fire Marshal Firework Public Display Operator Test](#) with a score of 80% or higher, and must be 18 or older on the date the test is administered.

A [Citizenship Attestation form](#) must also be submitted, and must be received by the State Fire Marshal's office at least 5 business days prior to the examination date.

Fee Information

No fee.

Renewal Information

A new test must be passed every three years.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
21

Total licenses issued in 2017:
132

New licenses issued in 2018:
44

Total licenses issued in 2018:
123

Fireworks Distributor

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
41-4012

Nebraska State Fire Marshal

Monica Ellis, Staff Assistant
monica.ellis@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2027

246 S 14th St.
Lincoln, NE 68508
sfm.nebraska.gov/fireworks

Occupational Description

A Fireworks Distributor is any person engaged in the business of making sales of fireworks at wholesale in Nebraska to any person engaged in the business of making sales of fireworks as a jobber, retailer, or both.

Licensure Requirements

All applications must be submitted electronically via the Nebraska State Fire Marshal [Firework Online Portal](#).

For licenses issued in an individual's name, rather than a business name, a [Citizenship Attestation form](#) is also required.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$500.00

Renewal Information

Licenses are valid only for the calendar year in which they were issued.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
4

Total licenses issued in 2017:
48

New licenses issued in 2018:
6

Total licenses issued in 2018:
53

Fireworks Jobber

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
41-4012

Nebraska State Fire Marshal

Monica Ellis, Staff Assistant
monica.ellis@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2027

246 S 14th St.
Lincoln, NE 68508
sfm.nebraska.gov/fireworks

Occupational Description

A Fireworks Jobber is any person engaged in the business of making sales of fireworks at wholesale to any other person engaged in the business of making sales at retail.

Licensure Requirements

All applications must be submitted electronically via the Nebraska State Fire Marshal [Firework Online Portal](#).

For licenses issued in an individuals name, rather than a business name, a [Citizenship Attestation form](#) is also required.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$200.00

Renewal Information

Licenses are valid only for the calendar year in which they were issued.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
2

Total licenses issued in 2017:
9

New licenses issued in 2018:
4

Total licenses issued in 2018:
12

Fireworks Retail Stand Owner

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
13-1022

Nebraska State Fire Marshal

Monica Ellis, Staff Assistant
monica.ellis@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2027

246 S 14th St.
Lincoln, NE 68508
sfm.nebraska.gov/fireworks

Occupational Description

A Retail Stand Owner is any person engaged in the business of making sales of fireworks at retail to consumers, or to persons other than distributors or jobbers, using their name as the business name.

Licensure Requirements

A complete [application](#) indicating the desired selling period must be submitted to the Nebraska State Fire Marshal's office.

For licenses issued in an individual's name, rather than a business name, a [Citizenship Attestation form](#) is also required.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$25.00

Renewal Information

Licenses are valid only during the selected selling period.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
11

Total licenses issued in 2017:
17

New licenses issued in 2018:
9

Total licenses issued in 2018:
15

Funeral Director & Embalmer

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Behavioral Health & Consumer Services
Kris Chiles, Program Manager
kris.chiles@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2117

SOC Code:
11-9061 & 39-4011

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/funeral-directing-and-embalming.aspx

Occupational Description

Funeral Directing-

Funeral Directing is counseling families or next of kin in regards to the conduct of a funeral service for a dead human body for burial, disposition, or cremation, and/or directing or supervising burial, disposition, or cremation of dead human bodies.

Funeral Directors may also provide for or maintain a funeral establishment.

Only licensed Funeral Directors may represent themselves as or use in connection with their own name the title of funeral director, mortician, or any other title implying that he or she is engaged in the business of funeral directing.

Embalming-

Embalming means preparing dead human bodies for burial or other final disposal by a licensed funeral director.

Embalming may also include requesting and obtaining burial or removal permits, or assuming any of the other duties incident to the practice of embalming.

Only licensed Funeral Directors & Embalmers or their apprentices may engage in:

1. The disinfection and preservation of dead human beings, in entirety or in part;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
18

Total licenses issued in 2017:
17

New licenses issued in 2018:
11

Total licenses issued in 2018:
377

Funeral Director & Embalmer

2. The attempted disinfection and preservation thereof by the use or application of chemical substances, fluids, or gases ordinarily used, prepared, or intended for such purposes, either by outward application of such chemical substances, fluids, or gases on the body, or introducing them into the body, by vascular or hypodermic injection, or by direct introduction into the organs or cavities.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Present satisfactory proof that the applicant has earned the equivalent of 60 semester hours of college credit, in addition to a full course of instruction in an accredited school of mortuary science. Such hours must include the equivalent of:

- A. Six semester hours of English;
- B. Six semester hours of accounting;
- C. Eight semester hours of chemistry;
- D. Twelve semester hours of a biological science relating to the human body;
- E. Six semester hours of psychology or counseling.

2. Present proof to the department that he or she has completed the following training:

- A. A full course of instruction in an accredited school of mortuary science;
- B. A 12-month apprenticeship under the supervision of a licensed Funeral Director and Embalmer practicing in Nebraska. This apprenticeship must consist of arterially embalming 25 bodies and assisting with 25 funerals;
- C. Successful completion of the licensure examination approved by the Board;

3. Provide satisfactory evidence that he or she is of good character and has attained the age of 19;

4. Provide proof that he or she is either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant whose visa for entry, or application for visa for entry, is related to such employment in the United States.

Funeral Director & Embalmer

Fee Information

Initial License Fee- \$90.00

Apprentice License Fee- \$25.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by February 1 of even-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$90.00.

Sixteen hours of continuing education are required biennially to qualify for renewal.



Genetic Counselor

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-9092

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Medical & Specialized Health
dhhs.medicaloffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2118

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509
[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
genetic-counselor.aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/genetic-counselor.aspx)

Occupational Description

Genetic Counselors assess individual and/or family risks for a variety of inherited conditions, such as genetic disorders and birth defects. They may provide information to other healthcare providers or to individuals and families concerned with the risk of inherited conditions and advise individuals and families to support informed decision-making and coping methods for those at risk. They may also help conduct research related to genetic conditions or genetic counseling.

Licensure Requirements

To receive a license to practice as a Genetic Counselor in Nebraska, an individual must either:

A. Be certified as a Genetic Counselor by either the [National Genetic Counseling Board](#) or the [National Medical Genetics Board](#);

-OR-

B. Hold a credential that authorizes the individual to engage in the profession of genetic counseling which would otherwise be unlawful, from the District of Columbia or any state, territory, or possession of the United States, or any province of Canada.

Provisional License-

To receive a provisional license to practice as a Genetic Counselor, an individual must have been granted active candidate status by the National Genetic Counseling Board.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Genetic Counselor

A provisional license is valid for no more than one year from the date of issuance, but may be renewed for one additional year if the applicant fails the certification examination one time.

An application for renewal of the provisional license must:

1. Be signed by both the provisional license holder and a qualified supervisor;
2. Be filed within 30 days of when the applicant fails to pass the complete certification examination;
3. Provide documentation of maintaining active candidate status with the [National Genetic Counseling Board](#) or the [National Medical Genetics Board](#).

Fee Information

Initial License Fee- \$150.00 (\$37.50 if initial license is obtained within 6 months prior to the next expiration date)

Provisional License Fee- \$150.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required by October 1 of every even-numbered year, regardless of when the license was issued. The renewal fee is \$110.

Renewal of a Genetic Counselor's license requires ONE of the following to meet the continuing competency requirement:

A. Recertification with the American Board of Genetic Counseling by examination or by continuing education;

-OR-

B. Recertification with the American Board of Medical Genetics by participating in Maintenance of Certification.

Geologist

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
19-2042

State of Nebraska Board of Geologists

Jean Lais, Admin. Assistant
nebog.board@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-8383

P.O. Box 94844
215 Centennial Mal South
Suite 400
Lincoln, NE 68509-4844
nebog.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Geologists perform geological service or work, including, but not limited to, consultations, geological investigations, surveys, evaluations, planning, mapping, or reviews of geological work related to the practice of geology, in which the performance is related to the public welfare or safeguarding of life, health, property, and the environment.

A person must be licensed by the [Nebraska Board of Geologists \(NEBOG\)](http://nebraska.gov/nebog) in order to practice geology in Nebraska.

Licensure Requirements

A person applying for licensure as a Geologist in Nebraska must submit a completed [application](#) along with the applicable application fees.

Education- An applicant must have completed a minimum of 30 semester hours, or 45 hours of course work, in geology, and have received a geology or geologic specialty degree from a program recognized by the Board.

As a general guideline, course work should include at least five of the following courses:

- ◆ Field Geology,
- ◆ Physical Geology,
- ◆ Mineralogy,

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

7

07/01/2016 - 06/30/2017

Total licenses issued in 2017:

303

New licenses issued in 2018:

8

07/01/2017 - 06/30/2018

Total licenses issued in 2018:

311

Geologist

- ◆ Petrology/Petrography,
- ◆ Stratigraphy/Sedimentology/Soils,
- ◆ Structural Geology,
- ◆ Hydrogeology,
- ◆ Or equivalents of these courses.

Examinations- An applicant must have successfully passed examinations covering the fundamentals and practice of geology. Currently, the Board uses the [Fundamentals of Geology \(FG\)](#) and [Practice of Geology \(PG\)](#) exams administered by [The National Association of State Boards of Geology \(ASBOG\)](#) as the accepted exams.

Experience- An applicant must provide a documented record of at least five years of progressive geological experience obtained subsequent to the completion of the Education requirements.

References- An applicant must provide four [references](#) affirming the good character and reputation of the applicant. At least two of the references must be from professional geologists having personal knowledge of the applicants geological work experience.

The Board may waive the examination and/or education requirements if:

1. The applicant has been continuously licensed since December 31, 1991;

-OR-

2. The applicant has been licensed in good standing as a professional Geologist pursuant to the authority of a state, possession of the U.S., or the District of Columbia based on requirements that do not conflict with the [Geologists Regulation Act](#) and the applicant has lawfully practiced geology for at least 15 years in such jurisdiction(s).

To qualify to Reciprocal Licensure, applicants must:

1. Meet the initial licensure requirements;

2. Be licensed in good standing in at least one other state, possession of the United States, or the District of Columbia.

Geologist

Fee Information

Fundamentals of Geology (FG) Exam Application Fee- \$50.00

Practice of Geology (PG) Exam Application Fee- \$100.00

Exam Seat Reservation Fee- \$35.00

License Application Fee- \$100.00

Temporary Permit Application Fee- \$175.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required annually by December 31. The renewal fee is \$65.00.

Late Fee- 10% of the annual fee for each month the renewal is late, but not to exceed twice the amount of the regular renewal fee. After one year, a new application is required and the licensee must meet the current licensing requirements in place at that time.

Please refer to the Board's [website](#) for the latest information.

Hearing Instrument Specialist

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-2092

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Rehabilitation & Community Services
dhhs.rehaboffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2299

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
hearing-instrument-special-
ist.aspx](https://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/hearing-instrument-specialist.aspx)

Occupational Description

A Hearing Instrument Specialist, at the request of a Physician or a member of related professions, may make audiograms for the professional's use in consultation with the hard-of-hearing.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be at least 21 years old;
2. Be of good character;
3. Have an education equivalent to a United States high school diploma;
4. Pass the [International Hearing Society \(IHS\)](#) examination for Hearing Instrument Specialists administered by the Department and the Nebraska Practical Examination:
 - A. The passing score for the written comprehensive examination (National) is determined by using the [Modified Nedelsky Method](#);
 - B. Passage of the Practical Examination requires a score of at least 70% in each subject examined.
4. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
22

Total licenses issued in 2017:
22

New licenses issued in 2018:
12

Total licenses issued in 2018:
95

Hearing Instrument Specialist

a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act;

5. If the applicant holds or has held a credential to provide health services, health-related services, or environmental services in Nebraska or in another jurisdiction, he or she must have the licensing agency submit to the Department a certification of his or her credential;

6. If the applicant has been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor, he or she must include:

A. A list of any misdemeanor or felony convictions;

B. A copy of the Court Record, which includes charges and disposition;

C. Explanation from the applicant of the events leading to the conviction (what, when, where, why) and a summary of actions he or she has taken to address the behaviors/actions related to the convictions;

D. All addiction/mental health evaluations and proof of treatment, if the conviction involved a drug and/or alcohol related offense and if treatment was obtained and/or required;

E. A letter from the probation officer addressing probationary conditions and current status, if he or she is currently on probation;

7. If any disciplinary action was taken against applicant's license/registration by another state, he or she must submit a letter of explanation of the disciplinary action.

A temporary license may be issued to an applicant who has met all requirements for licensure except passing the licensure examination.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$165.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by December 31 of even-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$165.00.

Twenty-four hours of continuing education are required biennially to qualify for renewal.

Hemp Licenses

Educational Cluster:
Agriculture, Food, & Natural Resources

SOC Code:
45-2092

Nebraska Dept. of Agriculture
Division of Animal & Plant Health Protection
agr.webmaster@nebraska.gov
(402) 471-2341

P.O. Box 94947
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
nda.nebraska.gov/hemp/

Occupational Description

As of 2019, [LB657](#) allows for licensed hemp cultivators and processors to grow, harvest, process, and market hemp in Nebraska.

Growing, handling, and/or processing hemp without a signed license agreement is illegal in Nebraska.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be at least 18 years old;
2. Have not had a felony drug conviction within the last 10 years, as demonstrated by a criminal background check;
3. Complete and submit an application;
4. Provide certification that the applicant has complete control over the site;
5. Allow NDA to access the site for inspections;
6. Pay the required fees.

Cultivators must also allow NDA to sample hemp grown at least 30 days prior to harvest and submit to approved

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
22

Total licenses issued in 2017:
22

New licenses issued in 2018:
12

Total licenses issued in 2018:
95

Hemp Licenses

laboratory testing (at the cultivator's expense) to determine that the plant contains less than 0.3% tetrahydrocannabinol (THC).

Hemp seed must be purchased from a licensed seed dealer, and must comply with the [Nebraska Seed Law](#).

Fee Information

Application Fee- \$100.00 *(if application is approved)*

Cultivator Site Registration Fee- \$400.00 *(if application is approved)*

Processor Site Registration Fee- \$800.00 *(if application is approved)*

Site Modification Fee- \$50.00 *(if deemed to necessary by NDA)*

Renewal Information

Renewal is required annually. Licensees must submit a new application and pay the applicable fees.

For the 2019 growing season, all hemp licensing agreements will expire on December 31, 2019.

Industrial Engineer

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
17-2112

Nebraska Board of Engineers & Architects

Molly Mayhew, Public Information Officer
molly.mayhew@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2021

P.O. Box 95165
215 Centennial Mall South
Suite 400
Lincoln, NE 68509
ea.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Industrial Engineers design, develop, test, and evaluate integrated systems for managing industrial production processes including human work factors, quality control, inventory control, logistics and material flow, cost analysis, and production coordination.

Licensure Requirements

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Fee Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Renewal Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

New licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Industrial Hygienist, Certified

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
29-9011

American Board of Industrial Hygiene

Ulric Chung, Ph.D., CEO

abih@abih.org

(517) 785-5765

6015 West St. Joseph

Suite 102

Lansing, MI 48917

abih.org

Occupational Description

Industrial hygiene is the science and practice of anticipation, recognition, evaluation, and specification of controls of environmental factors, stressors, physical hazards, and chemical exposures associated with work and work operations that may cause sickness, impaired health and well-being, or significant discomfort among workers and the general community.

In Nebraska, individuals are forbidden from using the title of or representing or advertising themselves as a Certified Industrial Hygienist, CIH, or C.I.H. unless they have received the designation Certified Industrial Hygienist from the American Board of Industrial Hygiene, and the designation has not lapsed or been revoked.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Either:

A. Have a bachelors degree with acceptable science and math content, plus four years of industrial hygiene experience;

-OR-

B. Have an IH master's degree, plus three years of experience in industrial hygiene;

2. Pass the [Comprehensive Practice examination](#).

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Industrial Hygienist, Certified

Fee Information

Application Fee- \$150.00 (Valid for 2 years)

Exam Fee- \$350.00

Renewal Information

Annual Renewal Fee- \$150.00 (+\$50.00 additional fee if submitted late)

Annual fees are subject to change.



Insurance Consultant

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
41-3021

Nebraska Dept. of Insurance
Licensing Division
doi.licensing@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-4913

P.O. Box 82089
1135 M St.
Suite 300
Lincoln, NE 68501
doi.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

An Insurance Consultant is any person who, for a fee, engages in the business of offering to the public any advice, counsel, opinion, or service with respect to insurable risks, or concerning the benefits, coverages, or provisions under any policy of insurance that could be issued in this state, or involving the advantages or disadvantages of any such policy of insurance, or any formal plan of managing pure risk.

Insurance Consultants are distinct from Public Adjusters licensed under the [Public Adjusters Licensing Act](#).

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be at least 18 years of age;
2. Be competent, trustworthy, and financially responsible, and have a good personal and business reputation;
3. Either:
 - A. Have been licensed as an agent, broker, or consultant in Nebraska or another state for the three years immediately preceding the date of application;

-OR-

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
43

Total licenses issued in 2017:
363

New licenses issued in 2018:
25

Total licenses issued in 2018:
370

Insurance Consultant

B. Have successfully completed a specific program of study which has a broad national or regional recognition, as determined by the director.

4. Where applicable, an applicant shall pass a written examination to determine competence to act as an Insurance Consultant.

Any nonresident applicant whose resident state does not license Insurance Consultants may qualify for a license as a Nonresident Consultant in Nebraska only upon examination.

Fee Information

Original license- \$50.00

Reinstatement- \$90.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially. The renewal fee is \$50.00.

Insurance Producer

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
41-3021

Nebraska Dept. of Insurance
Licensing Division
doi.licensing@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-4913

P.O. Box 82089
1135 M St.
Suite 300
Lincoln, NE 68501
doi.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Insurance Producers are appointed by an insurer to solicit applications for a policy of insurance or to negotiate a policy on the insurer's behalf.

The Insurance Producer license replaces the titles of "Insurance Broker" and "Insurance Sales Agent."

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be at least 18 years of age;
2. Be competent, trustworthy, and financially responsible, and have a good personal and business reputation;
3. Maintain his or her principal place of residence in Nebraska;
4. Pass a written [examination](#) to determine competence to act as a licensed producer in those lines of insurance for which such applicant desires to become licensed.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
19,635

Total licenses issued in 2017:
90,465

New licenses issued in 2018:
23,301

Total licenses issued in 2018:
98,669

Insurance Producer

Available Lines of Insurance-

A producer may become licensed to write one or more of the following lines of insurance:

- ◆ Casualty
- ◆ Property
- ◆ Property & Casualty
- ◆ Personal Lines
- ◆ Life Insurance & Annuities
- ◆ Variable Contracts
- ◆ Sickness, Accident, & Health
- ◆ Title
- ◆ Crop/Hail
- ◆ Surety
- ◆ Funeral
- ◆ Miscellaneous
 - Prepaid Legal
 - Credit
 - Travel

Fee Information

License Fee- \$50.00

Renewal Information

Licenses expire on the last day of the Producer's birth month in the first year after issuance in which his or her age is divisible by two.

Licenses may be renewed beginning 90 days before their expiration dates. The renewal fee is \$50.00.

Late renewals incur an additional late fee. The fee for a late renewal for a license expired for 30 days or less is \$40.00; licenses that have been expired for more than 30 days, but less than a year, must submit a new application and pay a \$90.00 late fee.

Twenty-four hours of continuing education are required to qualify for renewal, of which three hours must be in the area of insurance-related ethics.

Investment Adviser

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
13-2052

Nebraska Dept. of Banking & Finance

Rod Griess, Registrations Manager
rodney.griess@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2171

P.O. Box 95006
1526 K St.
Suite 300
Lincoln, NE 68509
ndbf.ne.gov

Occupational Description

An Investment Adviser is a firm which engages in financial management and planning for individuals or otherwise advises others on securities.

An Investment Adviser may be represented by an Investment Adviser Representative. A representative must be employed/registered by an Investment Adviser to transact business in Nebraska, unless exempt from registration.

Licensure Requirements

Registration requirements may be obtained by contacting the [Nebraska Department of Banking & Finance](http://nebraska.gov).

Fee Information

Investment Adviser License Fee- \$200.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required annually by December 31. The renewal fee is \$200.00.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

164

07/01/2016 - 06/30/2017

Total licenses issued in 2017:

1,471

New licenses issued in 2018:

174

07/01/2017 - 06/30/2018

Total licenses issued in 2018:

1,492

Investment Adviser Representative

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
13-2052

Nebraska Dept. of Banking & Finance

Rod Griess, Registrations Manager
rodney.griess@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2171

P.O. Box 95006
1526 K St.
Suite 300
Lincoln, NE 68509
ndbf.ne.gov

Occupational Description

An Investment Adviser is a firm which engages in financial management and planning for individuals or otherwise advises others on securities.

An Investment Adviser may be represented by an Investment Adviser Representative. A representative must be employed/registered by an Investment Adviser to transact business in Nebraska, unless exempt from registration.

Licensure Requirements

Registration requirements may be obtained by contacting the [Nebraska Department of Banking & Finance](http://nebraska.gov/ndbf).

Fee Information

Investment Adviser Representative License Fee- \$40.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required annually by December 31. The renewal fee is \$40.00.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

863

07/01/2016 - 06/30/2017

Total licenses issued in 2017:

4,251

New licenses issued in 2018:

923

07/01/2017 - 06/30/2018

Total licenses issued in 2018:

4,329

Jockey

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

Nebraska Racing Commission
Diane Van Deun, Business Manager
diane.vandeun@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-4155

SOC Code:
27-2021

5903 Walker Ave.
Lincoln, NE 68507
racingcommission.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Jockeys ride a horse during a race, and are responsible for the conduct of the horse during a race.

Licensure Requirements

A jockey must be at least 16 years old in order to be eligible to ride on Nebraska race tracks, and must be tested and approved by the Board of Stewards at all race tracks.

All jockeys must pass a physical examination once a year before the commencement of a meeting, affirming fitness to participate as a jockey.

The stewards may require that any jockey be reexamined, and may refuse to allow any jockey to ride until such an examination is successfully passed.

If a jockey has previously passed such an examination prior to riding at a track in this state, a physical fitness card signed by the examining doctor that shows that date upon which the examination was made must be presented to the Commission.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
36

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
28

Jockey

Fee Information

Jockey License Fee- \$50.00

Apprentice Jockey License Fee- \$50.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required annually by December 31. The renewal fee is \$50.00.



Kindergarten Teacher

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
25-2012

**Nebraska Dept. of Education
Teacher Certification Office**

John Mlinar, Assistant Director
john.mlinar@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2469

P.O. Box 94987
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
education.ne.gov/tcert

Occupational Description

Kindergarten Teachers teach basic natural and social science, personal hygiene, music, art, and literature to children from four to six years old, and promote their physical, mental, and social development.

Licensure Requirements

See 'Teacher'

Fee Information

Initial Application Fee- \$55.00 (Non-refundable)

An additional fee of \$40.00 must accompany all applications for certification valid only for non-public schools.

Finger-printing and criminal history background checks are required for any person applying for his or her first Nebraska certificate, if he or she has not lived in Nebraska for five continuous years. This requires an additional fee of \$35.00, in addition to the regular application fee.

Duplicate Certificate- \$30.00

Additional Endorsement- \$40.00

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Teacher'

Total licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Teacher'

New licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Teacher'

Total licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Teacher'

Kindergarten Teacher

Renewal Information

Each applicant for renewal of a standard or professional teaching certificate prior to or less than five years after the date of expiration of such certificate shall:

1. Hold or have held a Nebraska standard or professional teaching certificate, which either has not expired or which expired less than five years prior to the date of application;
2. Either:
 - A. Within five years prior to the date of application, have taught half-time or more for one year in the same Nebraska school system, a pre-kindergarten early childhood program which is required by law to employ teachers with certificates, an accredited or approved school system in another state, a U.S. Department of Defense school system, have been employed as a regular faculty member in the teacher or administrator preparation program of a standard institution of higher education, or have been employed in the Nebraska Department of Education;

-OR-
 - B. Have received six semester hours of graduate credit from a standard institution of higher education within five years prior to the date of application.



Land Surveyor, Registered

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
17-1022

Nebraska Board of Examiners for Land Surveyors

Gerri Monahan, Admin. Assistant
gerri.monahan@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2566

55 North Cotner Blvd.
Lower Level
Lincoln, NE 68505
nbels.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Land Surveyors measure the distance, direction, and angle between two points and the elevation of points, lines, and contours on the earth's surface. They research legal records and look for evidence of previous boundaries.

Surveyors plan the fieldwork, select survey reference points, and determine the precise location of any natural or constructed features in the survey project area.

The surveyor will record the results of the survey and verify the accuracy of the data in addition to preparation of plats, maps, charts, and reports for legal documentation.

Licensure Requirements

The applicant must have at least six years of surveying experience, of which at least three must have been in a responsible position.

Credit may be given for education that has been approved by the Board.

Fee Information

Application Fee- \$40.00

Registration Fee- \$100.00

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

10

07/01/2016 - 06/30/2017

Total licenses issued in 2017:

315

New licenses issued in 2018:

7

07/01/2017 - 06/30/2018

Total licenses issued in 2018:

324

Land Surveyor, Registered

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially. The renewal fee is \$100.00.

Completion of 30 hours of professional development is required to qualify for renewal.



Landscape Architect

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
17-1012

Nebraska State Board of Landscape Architects

Jean Lais, Admin. Assistant
nsbla.board@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2407

P.O. Box 95165
Lincoln, NE 68509-5165
nsbla.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Landscape Architects provide site design for projects such as parks, golf courses, airports, hospitals, schools, streetscapes, industrial, commercial and residential sites, and subdivisions using artistic and scientific principles to create a safe, aesthetic, and enjoyable environment.

In order for a person to practice landscape architecture, he or she must be licensed by the [Nebraska State Board of Landscape Architects \(NSBLA\)](#).

Licensure Requirements

A person applying for licensure as a professional Landscape Architect must submit an [application](#) and pay the required fees to the Nebraska Board of Landscape Architects.

Education- Applicants must meet the [Council of Landscape Architectural Registration Boards \(CLARB\) Standards of Eligibility](#).

Experience- Applicants must meet the CLARB Standards of Eligibility.

Examination- Applicants must successfully pass the [Landscape Architectural Registration Examination \(LARE\)](#). The LARE tests landscape architectural knowledge and

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

10

07/01/2016 - 06/30/2017

Total licenses issued in 2017:

116

New licenses issued in 2018:

10

07/01/2017 - 06/30/2018

Total licenses issued in 2018:

113

Landscape Architect

experience applications typically gained in an accredited landscape architectural program and in the work place. CLARB administers the exam.

CLARB Record- All applicants for licensure are required to establish a council record with CLARB and submit such record to the Board at the time of application.

Licensure by Reciprocity- To qualify for licensure by reciprocity, an applicant must hold a certified CLARB council record.

Fee Information

Application Fee- \$300.00

Examination Fees- *Determined by the exam administrator*

Licensing Fee- \$170.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required annually by December 31. The renewal fee is \$170.00.

Late Renewal Fee- 10% of the annual fee each month late, but not to exceed twice the amount of the regular renewal fee. After one year, a new application is required and the licensee must meet the current licensing requirements in place at that time.

Law Enforcement Officer

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
33-3051

**Nebraska Crime Commission
Nebraska Law Enforcement Training Center**

Brenda Urbanek, Director
brenda.urbanek@nebraska.gov
(308) 838-6030

3600 North Academy Road
Grand Island, NE 68801

nlect.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Law Enforcement Officers patrol an assigned area on foot, motorcycle, bicycle, horseback, or in a patrol car. They report hazards, suspicious persons, render first aid at accidents, investigate crimes and accidents, issue citations for traffic violations, and enforce criminal statutes. They also write detailed investigation reports and file daily activity reports.

Licensure Requirements

To be admitted to the Training Center, applicants must:

1. Be at least 21 years old;
2. Possess a high school diploma or a GED certificate approved by the Nebraska Department of Education;
3. Be able to read, write, and understand the English language at the 11th grade level, as verified by a test approved by the State Department of Education and administered by the Training Center;
4. Be a citizen of the United States;
5. Furnish four completed fingerprint cards for a search of local, state, and national fingerprint files;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
238

Total licenses issued in 2017:
243

New licenses issued in 2018:
210

Total licenses issued in 2018:
216

Law Enforcement Officer

6. Possess good character, as determined by a thorough background investigation;
7. Pass a criminal history check;
8. Possess a valid motor vehicle operator's license;
9. Have vision correctable to 20/30;
10. Have normal hearing;
11. Have not been convicted of driving while intoxicated in the two years immediately preceding admission.

Upon acceptance to the Training Center, applicants must complete the 16-week, 676-hour basic law enforcement training program, and receive grades of 70% or better on all written and practical examinations.

Fee Information

Training Center Fees- \$5,400.00 (15 week program; includes room & tuition. Meal plan is sold separately through a cafeteria vendor.)

Renewal Information

Twenty hours of continuing education are required annually.

All officers must qualify with their service pistol annually.

Lead Worker

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
47-4041

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Rehabilitation & Community Services
dhhs.rehaboffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2299

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509

[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
lead-based-paint-credentials.
aspx](https://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/lead-based-paint-credentials.aspx)

Occupational Description

Any person working on a lead abatement project or in a lead occupation in Nebraska must obtain a license.

Lead occupations include Lead Workers, Supervisors, Inspectors, Project Designers, Risk Assessors (includes licensure as an Inspector), Visual Lead Hazard Advisors, and Elevated Blood Lead Level Investigators.

License means an authorization issued by the Department permitting an individual to work in a lead occupation.

Abatement or abatement project means any measure or set of measures designed to permanently eliminate lead-based paint hazards.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Complete an approved initial [training course](#), which must be passed with at least a 70%;
2. Complete a Nebraska 3rd-Party Certification Examination;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Lead Worker

3. (If applying for a Worker or Supervisor license) Have been examined by a Physician within the past year and declared to be physically capable of working while wearing a respirator. Must have an original signature from the Physician (MD or DO);

4. Submit two identical photos. Passport-sized (2" x 2"), head/shoulders taking up majority of area, taken within the past six months.

Fee Information

Workers- \$102.00

Supervisors- \$202.00

Inspectors- \$202.00

Project Designers- \$202.00

Risk Assessors- \$202.00 (includes licensure as an inspector)

Visual Lead Hazard Advisor- \$102.00

Elevated Blood Lead Level Investigator- No cost

Renewal Information

Licenses expire two years from the date of issuance.

An individual, once licensed, must successfully complete an approved annual review course in order to renew his or her license, and must furnish proof of completion of such course during renewal.

To renew a license, an applicant must submit the following to the Department of Health & Human Services:

1. Renewal notice;
2. Renewal fee;
3. Documentation of completing a Department-approved lead refresher training course;
4. Documentation of being examined by a Physician and declared to be physically capable of working while wearing a respirator.

Legal Video Specialist, Certified (CLVS)

Educational Cluster:
Communications & Information Systems

SOC Code:
27-4031

National Court Reporters Association
Amy Davidson, Certification & Testing Director
adavidson@ncra.org
(703) 358-9023

12030 Sunrise Valley Drive
Suite 44
Reston, VA 20191
ncra.org

Occupational Description

A Certified Legal Video Specialist (CLVS) is a specialized videographer trained to take video depositions.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must take the mandatory CLVS [Certification Workshop](#) online, pass a written knowledge test, and pass a practical (production) [exam](#).

Fee Information

Certification Workshop Fee- \$350.00 (NCRA members); \$450.00 (Non-members)

Written Exam Fee- \$195.00 (NCRA members); \$220.00 (Non-members)

Practical Exam Fee- \$325.00 (NCRA members); \$425.00 (Non-members)

Renewal Information

Certification renewal is included with NCRA membership renewal. For non-members, the renewal fee is \$60.00.

CLVSs must earn 1.0 continuing education units (equivalent to 10 hours of seminar time) per three-year cycle.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
0

Total licenses issued in 2017:
1

New licenses issued in 2018:
0

Total licenses issued in 2018:
1

Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Nursing

Ann Oertwich, Program Manager/Executive Director
ann.oertwich@nebraska.gov -OR-
dhhs.nursingoffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-4376

SOC Code:
29-2061

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/nurse-licensing.aspx

Occupational Description

A Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) is a person who has graduated from an approved nursing program with a diploma in practical nursing, has passed the [NCLEX-PN](#), and holds a current Nebraska license (or has [multi-state compact](#) privilege to practice in Nebraska).

The LPN works at the direction of the Registered Nurse or licensed practitioner and contributes to nursing assessments, participates in the development and implementation of plans of care, and contributes to the evaluation of responses of care or nursing care plans.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Submit an official transcript documenting completion of the basic curriculum in an approved program of practical nursing or a Board-approved military equivalent program;
2. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act;
3. Pass the NCLEX-PN exam.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

328

07/01/2017 - 06/30/2018

Total licenses issued in 2017:

5970

New licenses issued in 2018:

348

07/01/2018 - 06/30/2019

Total licenses issued in 2018:

0

Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)

Graduates from non-English-speaking nursing education programs must present evidence of successful completion of a Board-approved English-language assessment, and are required to have a transcript evaluation by a Board-approved credentialing review program.

Fee Information

NCLEX-PN Examination Fee- \$200.00

License Application Fee- \$123.00

Criminal Background Check Processing Fee- \$45.25

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by October 31 of each odd-numbered year. The renewal fee is \$123.00.



Livestock Dealer

Educational Cluster:
Agriculture, Food, & Natural Resources

SOC Code:
13-1021

**Animal and Plant Health Protection
Division of Animal & Plant Health Protection**

Dennis A. Hughes D.V.M., State Veterinarian
dennis.hughes@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2351

P.O. Box 94787
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
nda.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Livestock Dealers engage in the business of buying or selling livestock for the purpose of resale within the state.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must complete an annual written [application](#), and a \$5,000.00 bond is required.

Fee Information

Application Fee- \$50.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required annually by October 1.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
4

Total licenses issued in 2017:
161

New licenses issued in 2018:
154

Total licenses issued in 2018:
12

Lobbyist

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
27-3031

Nebraska Clerk of the Legislature

Patrick J. O' Donnell, Clerk
lobby@leg.ne.gov
(402) 247-2608

P.O. Box 94604
NE State Capitol Building
Room 2014
Lincoln, NE 68509
nebraskalegislature.gov

Occupational Description

A Lobbyist works on behalf of a principal (firm, corporation, or organization) to promote or oppose the introduction or enactment of legislation before the Legislature.

This activity may include communication in person or by telephone with officials in the legislative or executive branches of the government in order to influence legislative action.

Licensure Requirements

A [registration form](#) needs to be filed and fee paid before engaging in lobbying.

[Quarterly reports](#) must be filed by every non-exempt Lobbyist and the principals represented by the Lobbyist.

A statement of activity must be filed by all Lobbyists within 45 days after the end of each legislative session.

Fee Information

Paid Lobbyists- \$200.00

Unpaid Lobbyists- \$15.00

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
409

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
404

Lobbyist

Renewal Information

Registrations must be renewed annually to continue lobbying.

Renewal forms must be received on or before December 31. Any Lobbyist applying for renewal after December 31 will be required to file a new registration form.



Locksmith

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
49-9094

County Clerk
(Varies by County-
Contact your local County Clerk's office)

[nebraskalegislature.gov/laws/
statutes.php?statute=28-1403](http://nebraskalegislature.gov/laws/statutes.php?statute=28-1403)

Occupational Description

A Locksmith is a person dealing in the mechanical action and the correct operation of all types of locks and cylinder devices, whose trade or occupation is primarily repairing, opening or closing such locks or devices by mechanical means other than the key designed for that particular mechanism without altering, marring, or destroying the original condition or effectiveness of such mechanism.

Licensure Requirements

Locksmiths must obtain a registration certificate via the County Clerk of the county in which their business is located.

Applicants must:

1. Provide their name, social security number, business name, and business address;
2. Disclose whether the applicant has ever been convicted of violating the laws of any state, other than minor traffic violations;
3. Provide the name and address of three individuals who have knowledge of the applicant's character, experience, and ability.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Locksmith

Fee Information

Registration Certificate Fee- \$5.00

Renewal Information

A Locksmith's registration remains valid without any renewal requirements, unless the name of the individual, the name of the place of business, or the address of the place of business changes. A new registration is required immediately if any of those changes take place.

Marriage & Family Therapist

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
21-1013

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Behavioral Health & Consumer Services
Kris Chiles, Program Manager
kris.chiles@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2117

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/Mental-Health-and-Social-Work-Practice.aspx

Occupational Description

Marriage and Family Therapists engage in the assessment and treatment of mental and emotional disorders, whether cognitive, affective, or behavioral, within the context of marriage and family systems, through the professional application of psychotherapeutic and family systems theories and techniques in the delivery of services to individuals, couples, and families for the purpose of treating such disorders.

Licensure Requirements

No individual shall hold himself or herself out as a Certified Marriage and Family Therapist (CMFT) until such individual has obtained a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#) for that purpose.

To obtain a CMFT license, an applicant must also obtain/hold a license as a [Mental Health Practitioner or Independent Mental Health Practitioner](#), and meet the following requirements:

1. Have a master's or doctoral degree in marriage and family therapy from a program approved by the Board, or a graduate degree in a field determined by the Board to be related to marriage and family therapy and graduate-level course work determined by the Board to be equivalent to a master's degree in marriage and family therapy;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
6

Total licenses issued in 2017:
(Renewal in 2018)

New licenses issued in 2018:
5

Total licenses issued in 2018:
97

Marriage & Family Therapist

2. Provide evidence to the Department that he or she has had at least 3,000 hours of experience in marriage and family therapy under a qualified supervisor following receipt of the graduate degree;
3. Pass an examination approved by the Board;
4. Be at least 19 years of age;
5. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Fee Information

Initial Certification Fee- \$50.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by September 1 of even numbered years. The renewal fee is \$50.00

Thirty-two hours of continuing education are required biennially to qualify for renewal.

Massage Therapist

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
31-9011

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Behavioral Health & Consumer Services
Kris Chiles, Program Manager
kris.chiles@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2117

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/massage-therapy.aspx

Occupational Description

Massage Therapists engage in the physical, mechanical, or electrical manipulation of soft tissue for the therapeutic purposes of enhancing muscle relaxation, reducing stress, improving circulation, or instilling a greater sense of well-being. Massage therapy may include the use of oils, salt glows, heat lamps, and hydrotherapy.

Massage therapy shall not include diagnosis or treatment, or use of procedures for which a license to practice medicine, surgery, chiropractics, podiatry is required, nor the use of microwave diathermy, short wave diathermy, ultrasound, transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation, electrical stimulation of over thirty-five volts, neurological hyperstimulation, or spinal or joint adjustments.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Present proof of graduation from an approved massage therapy school. Approved massage therapy school means:
 - A. One which is approved by the Board;
 - B. One which requires for admission a diploma from an accredited high school or its equivalent;
 - C. One which has attached to its staff a regularly licensed Physician and employs one or more competent Massage Therapists as instructors;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
147

Total licenses issued in 2017:
1,329

New licenses issued in 2018:
103

Total licenses issued in 2018:
(Renewal in 2017)

Massage Therapist

D. One which has a minimum requirement of a continuous course of study and training of not less than 1,000 hours distributed over a term of not less than nine months.

E. Such study and training shall consist of 100 hours of each of the following:

- ◆ Physiology;
- ◆ Anatomy;
- ◆ Massage;
- ◆ Pathology;
- ◆ Hydrotherapy;
- ◆ Hygiene & Practical Demonstration;
- ◆ Health Service Management.

The remaining 300 hours shall be obtained in subject areas related to the clinical practice of massage therapy.

2. Pass the [Massage and Bodywork Licensing Examination \(MBLEX\)](#);

3. Pass the [Nebraska Jurisprudence Massage Therapy Examination](#);

4. Provide satisfactory evidence that he or she is of good character;

5. Be at least 19 years of age;

6. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Fee Information

Initial License Examination- \$110.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by November 1 of odd-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$110.00.

Twenty-four hours of continuing education are required biennially to qualify for renewal.

Mechanical Engineer

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
17-2141

Nebraska Board of Engineers & Architects

Molly Mayhew, Public Information Officer
molly.mayhew@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2021

P.O. Box 95165
215 Centennial Mall South
Suite 400
Lincoln, NE 68509
ea.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Mechanical Engineers perform engineering duties in planning and designing tools, engines, machines, and other mechanically-functioning equipment. They oversee installation, operation, maintenance, and repair of such equipment as centralized heat, gas, water, and steam systems.

Licensure Requirements

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Fee Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Renewal Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

New licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Medical Nutrition Therapist

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
29-1031

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Behavioral Health & Consumer Services
Kris Chiles, Program Manager
kris.chiles@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2117

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/
medical-nutrition-therapist.
aspx](https://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/medical-nutrition-therapist.aspx)

Occupational Description

Medical Nutrition Therapists assess the nutritional status of patients and recommend treatments ranging from diet modification to specialized nutrition support. They determine nutrient needs for enteral and parenteral nutrition, and monitor and evaluate patient response to such treatment.

Patient means a person with a disease, illness, injury, or medical condition for which nutritional interventions are an essential component of standard care.

The practice of medical nutrition therapy must be performed under the consultation of a physician.

A medical nutrition therapy license is **NOT** required to provide the following:

- ◆ Performing general nutrition services incidental to the practice of the profession insofar as it does not exceed the scope of their education and training;
- ◆ Marketing or distributing food, food materials, or dietary supplements, including persons employed in health food stores, or persons engaged in the advising of the use of those products, or the preparation of those products, or the counseling of individuals or groups in the selection of products to meet general nutrition needs;
- ◆ Conducting classes or disseminating information related to general nutrition services;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
58

Total licenses issued in 2017:
575

New licenses issued in 2018:
68

Total licenses issued in 2018:
(Renewal in 2017)

Medical Nutrition Therapist

- ◆ Caring for the sick in accordance with the tenets and practices of any bona fide church or religious denomination;
- ◆ Providing information and instructions regarding food intake or exercise as a part of a weight control program.

Licensure Requirements

Any person who provides medical nutrition therapy must obtain a license. Applicants may qualify for licensure by three different methods, which are described below.

Certified Dietitian Registration-

To qualify for licensure based on registration with the [Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics](#), an applicant must hold a registration as a Dietitian.

(NOTE: RD licensure is not recognized in the state of Nebraska, even though this licensure is nationally issued. Contact the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics for more information.)

Baccalaureate Degree-

To qualify for licensure based on a baccalaureate degree, an applicant must:

1. Have received the degree from an accredited college or university with a major course of study in human nutrition, food and nutrition, dietetics, or an equivalent major course of study approved by the Board;
2. Successfully complete a supervised clinical program experience approved by the Department of Health & Human Services. This clinical experience must consist of at least 900 hours of a planned continuous experience in human nutrition, food and nutrition, or dietetics under the supervision of an individual meeting the qualifications of a Medical Nutrition Therapist.
3. Pass the [Registration Examination for Dietitians](#).

Master's or Doctoral Degree-

To qualify for licensure based on a master's or doctorate degree, an applicant must:

1. Either:
 - A. Hold a master's or doctoral degree from an accredited college or university in human nutrition, nutrition education, food and nutrition, public health nutrition, or an equivalent major

Medical Nutrition Therapist

course of study with the intent of the degree being related to nutrition, and approved by the Board;

-OR-

B. Hold a master's or doctoral degree from an accredited college or university, which includes a major course of study in clinical nutrition. Such course of study shall consist of at least 200 hours of biochemistry and physiology, and 75 hours in human nutrition.

All applicants must also:

1. Be at least 19 years of age;
2. Possess good moral character;
3. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$114.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by September 1 of odd-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$114.00.

Thirty hours of continuing education are required biennially to qualify for renewal.

Medication Aide

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
31-1014

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Nursing Support
Dan Taylor, R.N.
daniel.taylor@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-4969

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/
medication-aide.aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/medication-aide.aspx)

Occupational Description

A Medication Aide (MA) assists in the provision of medications. The MA provides medications according to the 'Five Rights': right drug, right dose, right time, right route, and right person.

The role of a MA is regulated and requires direction and monitoring from either the individual receiving the medications, or the caretaker of the individual (i.e., parents, foster parents, family friends, legal guardian, or a licensed health care professional such as a Physician, Pharmacist, Nurse, etc.). The individual providing direction and monitoring is responsible to observe and take appropriate action regarding any desired effects, side effects, interactions, and contraindications associated with the medication.

Licensure Requirements

Medication Aides do not require licensure, but placement on a registry is required.

Applicants must:

1. Be at least 18 years of age;
2. Possess good moral character;
3. Complete the [requirements for competency assessment](#). (These requirements may range from a formalized course to on-the-job training, and from a formal written test to demonstration of skills. The actual format of competency assessment depends on the work setting of the MA.)

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
5,540

Total licenses issued in 2017:
7,509

New licenses issued in 2018:
5,683

Total licenses issued in 2018:
7,749

Medication Aide

A Medication Aide must be listed on the Nebraska Department of Health & Human Services [Licensure Unit registry](#) within the correct category for the type of facility at which they will be working.

(Nursing students and out-of-state applicants are encouraged to check the DHHS [website](#) for specific information on how to be placed on the Nebraska Medication Aide registry.)

Fee Information

Registration Fee- \$18.00

Renewal Information

Registrations expire two years after the date of registration.

To renew, a Medication Aide must:

1. Complete a competency assessment within the 90 days preceding the period for which the requested registration will be effective;
2. Pay the renewal fee;
3. Submit a renewal application.

The renewal fee is \$18.00.

Metallurgical Engineer

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
17-2131

Nebraska Board of Engineers & Architects

Molly Mayhew, Public Information Officer
molly.mayhew@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2021

P.O. Box 95165
215 Centennial Mall South
Suite 400
Lincoln, NE 68509
ea.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Metallurgical Engineers extract, process, refine, combine, and manufacture natural substances to create new materials utilizing the study of the physical and chemical behavior of metallic elements, their intermetallic compounds, and their mixtures.

Licensure Requirements

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Fee Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Renewal Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

New licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Middle School Teacher

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

**Nebraska Dept. of Education
Teacher Certification Office**

John Mlinar, Assistant Director
john.mlinar@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2469

SOC Code:
25-2022

P.O. Box 94987
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
education.ne.gov/tcert

Occupational Description

Middle School Teachers teach students in public or private schools in one or more subjects at the middle, intermediate, or junior high level, which falls between elementary and senior high school, as defined by applicable state laws and regulations.

Licensure Requirements

See 'Teacher'

Fee Information

Initial Application Fee- \$55.00 (Non-refundable)

An additional fee of \$40.00 must accompany all applications for certification valid only for non-public schools.

Finger-printing and criminal history background checks are required for any person applying for his or her first Nebraska certificate, if he or she has not lived in Nebraska for five continuous years. This requires an additional fee of \$35.00, in addition to the regular application fee.

Duplicate Certificate- \$30.00

Additional Endorsement- \$40.00

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Teacher'

Total licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Teacher'

New licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Teacher'

Total licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Teacher'

Middle School Teacher

Renewal Information

Each applicant for renewal of a standard or professional teaching certificate prior to or less than five years after the date of expiration of such certificate shall:

1. Hold or have held a Nebraska standard or professional teaching certificate, which either has not expired or which expired less than five years prior to the date of application;
2. Either:
 - A. Within five years prior to the date of application, have taught half-time or more for one year in the same Nebraska school system, a pre-kindergarten early childhood program which is required by law to employ teachers with certificates, an accredited or approved school system in another state, a U.S. Department of Defense school system, have been employed as a regular faculty member in the teacher or administrator preparation program of a standard institution of higher education, or have been employed in the Nebraska Department of Education;
-OR-
 - B. Have received six semester hours of graduate credit from a standard institution of higher education within five years prior to the date of application.

Milk Producer & Field Representative

Educational Cluster:
Agriculture, Food, & Natural Resources

SOC Code:
45-2093 & 13-1041

**Nebraska Dept. of Agriculture
Food Safety & Consumer Protection Division**

Dan Kahler, Program Manager

dan.kahler@nebraska.gov

(402) 247-3422

P.O. Box 94757
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

nda.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Milk Producer- A Producer is any person who operates a dairy farm and provides, sells, or offers milk for sale to a milk plant, receiving station, or transfer station.

Field Representative- A Field Representative informs new producers about the requirements of dairy farm sanitation and assists dairy producers with milk quality problems; collects and submits samples; and advises the Department of issues that may lead to public health concerns.

Licensure Requirements

Producer- No additional requirements.

Field Representative- Prior to the issuance of a permit, the annual permit fees must be paid to the Department by August 1 of each year.

Fee Information

Producer- No Fee

Field Representative Annual Fee- \$25.00

Renewal Information

The \$25.00 annual permit fee must be paid to the Department by August 1 of each year.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
7

Total licenses issued in 2017:
170

New licenses issued in 2018:
1

Total licenses issued in 2018:
165

Mining & Mineral Engineer

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
17-2151

Nebraska Board of Engineers & Architects

Molly Mayhew, Public Information Officer
molly.mayhew@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2021

P.O. Box 95165
215 Centennial Mall South
Suite 400
Lincoln, NE 68509
ea.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Mining and Mineral Engineers determine the location and plan the extraction of coal, metallic ores, nonmetallic minerals, and building materials, such as stone and gravel. Their work involves conducting preliminary surveys of deposits or undeveloped mines and planning their development; examining deposits or mines to determine whether they can be worked at a profit; making geological and topographical surveys; evolving methods of mining best suited to character, type, and size of deposits; and supervising mining operations.

Licensure Requirements

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Fee Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Renewal Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

New licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Mixed Martial Artist

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
27-2021

Nebraska Athletic Commission
Brian Dunn, Deputy Commissioner
brian.dunn@nebraska.gov
(402) 225-1624

1313 Farnam St.
Omaha, NE 68102
athcomm.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

A Mixed Martial Artist is any athlete that competes in professional martial arts events in Nebraska.

Licensure Requirements

All Mixed Martial Artists must pass a physical examination before being allowed to compete in a sporting event.

Mixed Martial Artists must be in training for a minimum of 30 days prior to being issued a license and approved to compete in a mixed martial arts match.

No contestant under the age of 18 years shall be permitted in a professional mixed martial arts match without written parent/guardian permission.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$20.00 (*Payable at first event*)

Renewal Information

All licenses expire on June 30 following the date of issuance.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
223

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
257

Mortgage Loan Originator

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
13-2072

Nebraska Dept. of Banking & Finance
Nebraska Securities Bureau
Tag Herbek, Consumer Finance Legal Counsel
dob.mortgage@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2171

P.O. Box 95006
1526 K St.
Suite 300
Lincoln, NE 68508
ndbf.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

A Mortgage Loan Originator is any individual who for compensation or gain, or in the expectation of compensation or gain, takes a residential mortgage loan application, or offers or negotiates terms of a residential mortgage loan.

A Mortgage Loan Originator license is also required for individuals who solicit consumers to submit residential mortgage loan applications. Any Loan Processor or Underwriter who is an independent agent of a mortgage banker, mortgage registrant, or installment loan company must obtain a Mortgage Loan Originator license to conduct such processing or underwriting activity.

A Mortgage Loan Originator must be sponsored by a Nebraska-licensed Mortgage Banker to transact business in Nebraska.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Complete at least 22 hours of pre-license education, which must include at least the following:
 - A. Three hours of instruction in federal law and regulations regarding mortgage loan origination;
 - B. Three hours of instruction in ethics, which must include instruction on fraud, consumer protection, and fair lending issues;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
1,421

Total licenses issued in 2017:
2,968

New licenses issued in 2018:
1,217

Total licenses issued in 2018:
2,951

Mortgage Loan Originator

- C. Two hours of instruction related to lending standards for the nontraditional mortgage product marketplace;
 - D. Two hours of Nebraska-specific education;
 - E. Twenty-two hours of elective courses;
2. Pass a written test developed by the [Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry \(NMLS\)](#). The test must include the following subject areas:
- A. Ethics;
 - B. Federal laws and regulations pertaining to mortgage origination;
 - C. State laws and regulations, including instructions on fraud, consumer protection, the nontraditional mortgage marketplace, and fair lending issues.

Fee Information

Processing Fees- \$180.00

Fingerprinting & Criminal Background Check- \$36.25 if the applicant submits his or her fingerprints electronically; \$46.25 if the applicant submits his or her fingerprints by paper

A \$15.00 fee for a credit report will also be added if one has not been authorized through NMLS in the past 30 days.

Renewal Information

Renewal is required annually by December 31. The renewal fee is \$125.00, + \$30.00 NMLS processing fee.

Motor Vehicle/Trailer/Motorcycle Dealer

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
41-2031

Nebraska Motor Vehicle Industry Licensing Board

Joshua Eickmeier, Executive Director
josh.eickmeier@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2148

P.O. Box 94697
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
mvdealerbd.ne.gov

Occupational Description

A Motor Vehicle/Trailer/Motorcycle Dealer is any person who buys, sells, exchanges, causes the sale of, or offers or attempts to sell new or used motor vehicles, trailers, manufactured homes, or motorcycles, or leases any such vehicles for a period of 30 or more days.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be at least 19 years of age;
2. The place of business must be zoned properly for that type of business with space for at least 10 motor vehicles;
3. The dealer must have office space, a sign with the dealership's name, and a telephone number listed in the dealership's name.
4. A Dealer's license requires:
 - A. A \$50,000 corporate surety bond;
 - B. Auto liability insurance coverage for either 'any auto' or 'all owned autos';
 - C. Either workers compensation insurance -OR- a workers compensation waiver form.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
93

Total licenses issued in 2017:
1,505

New licenses issued in 2018:
83

Total licenses issued in 2018:
1,485

Motor Vehicle/Trailer/Motorcycle Dealer

Conviction of a felony may be grounds for denial of a license in this occupation.

Contact the [Licensing Board](#) for more information.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$400.00 per calendar year

Renewal Information

Renewal is required annually. The renewal fee is \$400.00.



Motorcycle-Only Dealer

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
41-2031

Nebraska Motor Vehicle Industry Licensing Board

Joshua Eickmeier, Executive Director
josh.eickmeier@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2148

P.O. Box 94697
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
mvdealerbd.ne.gov

Occupational Description

Motorcycle Dealers buy and sell new and/or used motorcycles in a retail establishment.

A dealer's license is NOT required to sell ATVs or off-road vehicles, snowmobiles, or golf carts.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be at least 19 years of age;
2. The place of business must be zoned properly for that type of business with space for at least 10 motor vehicles;
3. The dealer must have office space, a sign with the dealership's name, and a telephone number listed in the dealership's name.
4. A Dealer's license requires:
 - A. A \$50,000 corporate surety bond;
 - B. Auto liability insurance coverage for either 'any motorcycle' or 'all owned motorcycles';
 - C. Either workers compensation insurance -OR- a workers compensation waiver form.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
0

Total licenses issued in 2017:
9

New licenses issued in 2018:
3

Total licenses issued in 2018:
12

Motorcycle-Only Dealer

Conviction of a felony may be grounds for denial of a license in this occupation.

Contact the [Licensing Board](#) for more information.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$400.00 per calendar year

Renewal Information

Renewal is required annually. The renewal fee is \$400.00.



Nail Technician

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
39-5092

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Behavioral Health & Consumer Services
Kris Chiles, Program Manager
kris.chiles@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2117

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/nail-technology.aspx

Occupational Description

A Nail Technician is a person licensed under the Nebraska Cosmetology Act to perform the practices of:

1. Attaching, applying, fitting, shaping, or adjusting artificial nails using acrylic, resin, fabric, or gel application systems;
2. Sanitizing the nail bed by brushing on or spraying material in preparation for attaching, fitting, shaping, or adjusting artificial nails using acrylic, resin, fabric, or gel application systems;
3. Cutting, filing, buffing, shaping, trimming, polishing, coloring, tinting, cleansing, reshaping, or other cosmetic acts on the nails of a person when done in conjunction with the activities described in subdivisions 1 and 2 of this section;
4. The ability to detect infection, fungus, or nail disorders that contraindicate the application of artificial nails;
5. Cleansing, stimulating, manipulating, exercising, or similar acts on the hands or feet of any person when done in conjunction with the activities described in subdivisions 1 and 2 of this section.

Nail technology does NOT include cutting nail beds, corns, or calluses, or medical treatment involving the feet, hands, or nails.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
73

Total licenses issued in 2017:
1032

New licenses issued in 2018:
67

Total licenses issued in 2018:
(Renewal in 2017)

Nail Technician

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Have attained the age of 17 years on or before the beginning date of the examination for which application is being made;
2. Have completed formal education equivalent to a United States high school education;
3. Possess sufficient ability to read the English language to permit the applicant to practice in a safe manner, as evidenced by successful completion of the written examination;
4. Have graduated from a school of cosmetology or nail technology school providing a nail technology program. The program of studies shall consist of 300 hours, including 16 hours of instruction on operating a nail drill;
5. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$95.00, + cost of examination

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by December 31 of odd-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$118.00.

Eight hours of continuing education are required biennially to qualify for renewal.

Nail Technology Instructor

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
25-1194

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Behavioral Health & Consumer Services
Kris Chiles, Program Manager
kris.chiles@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2117

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/nail-technology.aspx

Occupational Description

A Nail Technology Instructor is a person licensed under the Nebraska Cosmetology Act to teach the practices of nail technology in a nail technology school.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Have attained the age of 17 years on or before the beginning date of the examination for which application is being made;
2. Have completed formal education equivalent to a United States high school education;
3. Possess sufficient ability to read the English language to permit the applicant to practice in a safe manner, as evidenced by successful completion of the written examination;
4. Have graduated from a school of cosmetology or nail technology school providing a nail technology program. The program of studies shall consist of a minimum of not less than 300 hours beyond the program of studies required for licensure as a Nail Technician;
5. Be currently licensed as a Nail Technician in Nebraska, as evidenced by possession of a valid Nebraska Nail

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
1

Total licenses issued in 2017:
9

New licenses issued in 2018:
2

Total licenses issued in 2018:
(Renewal in 2017)

Nail Technology Instructor

Technician license;

6. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$50.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by December 31 of odd-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$50.00.

Notary Public

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

**Nebraska Secretary of State
Business Services Division**

sos.notary@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2558

SOC Code:
43-9199

P.O. Box 95104
1201 N St.
Suite 120
Lincoln, NE 68509

www.sos.ne.gov/business/notary/

Occupational Description

A Nebraska Notary Public is appointed and commissioned by the Secretary of State for a four-year term to serve the public as a disinterested witness to take acknowledgments, depositions, and to administer oaths and affirmations.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be a resident of Nebraska;
2. Be at least 19 years of age;
3. Have not been convicted of a felony or other crime involving fraud or dishonesty within the past five years;
4. Take and pass a written [Notary Examination](#) (obtained by request through the Nebraska Secretary of State's office);
5. Submit:
 - A. A completed [application](#);
 - B. A [\\$15,000 surety bond](#);
 - C. A [Citizenship Attestation Form](#);
 - D. A \$30.00 fee for the commission.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

2,524

07/01/2016 - 06/30/2017

Total licenses issued in 2017:

71,01

New licenses issued in 2018:

2,603

07/01/2017 - 06/30/2018

Total licenses issued in 2018:

6,952

Notary Public

Residents of states bordering Nebraska may apply to receive a Nebraska notary commission provided they have a regular place of employment within the State of Nebraska.

If the applicant is a resident of one of the bordering states, then they also must include the [Evidence of Employment in Nebraska Form](#) with their application.

Upon issuance of the commission by the Secretary of State's Office, the Notary must purchase an inked seal stamp. It must be engraved with:

- ◆ State of Nebraska
- ◆ "General Notary" or "General Notarial"
- ◆ His or her name (as commissioned)
- ◆ The expiration date of the commission.

Fee Information

Initial Application Fee- \$30.00 (+ \$15,000 surety bond)

Renewal Information

Every four years, a Notary must submit a completed renewal application, along with all additional items required in the initial application process, within the immediate 30 days prior to commission expiration date.

Applicants for renewal do NOT need to retake the Notary Examination.

Nuclear Engineer

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
17-2161

Nebraska Board of Engineers & Architects

Molly Mayhew, Public Information Officer
molly.mayhew@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2021

P.O. Box 95165
215 Centennial Mall South
Suite 400
Lincoln, NE 68509
ea.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Nuclear Engineers conduct research on nuclear engineering problems and apply principles and theory of nuclear science to problems concerned with release, control, and utilization of nuclear energy and nuclear waste disposal.

Licensure Requirements

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Fee Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Renewal Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Total licenses issued in 2017:
See *'Engineer, Professional'*

New licenses issued in 2018:
See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Total licenses issued in 2018:
See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Nurse Aide

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
31-1014

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Nursing Support
Dan Taylor, R.N.
daniel.taylor@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-4969

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/nurse-aide.aspx

Occupational Description

A Nurse Aide (NA) is a person on the Nurse Aide Registry employed for the purpose of aiding a Licensed Registered or Practical Nurse through the performance of non-specialized tasks related to the personal care and comfort of residents, clients, and/or patients.

Licensure Requirements

Nebraska does not license or certify Nurse Aides. However, Nurse Aides are placed on a [registry](#) after successfully completing an approved [75-hour course](#), and then passing a written and demonstrated skills [test](#) with a score of 70% or higher.

Fee Information

Nebraska does not charge any fees for placement on the Nurse Aide registry.

Fees for the state-administered written and skills competency testing are determined by the state-approved testing entities conducting the examinations.

Renewal Information

Once an individual is placed on the Nurse Aide Registry, their status remains active until such time as 24 months has lapsed since the individual stopped working as a Nurse

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
5,392

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
5,014

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Nurse Aide

Aide. If an individual does not provide nursing or nursing-related services for monetary compensation for more than 24 months, their status becomes lapsed.

Individuals who have previously taken an approved 75-hour Nurse Aide training course and have not provided nursing or nursing-related services for more than 24 months must pass a state-approved competency evaluation program (written and clinical exam) in order to become active again.

If an individual is lapsed because their employment did not get reported to the Nurse Aide registry, they may submit a notarized statement completed by their employer verifying dates of employment and specific job description/duties.

Nurse Midwife (APRN-CNM)

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-1161

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Nursing

Ann Oertwich, Program Manager/Executive Director
ann.oertwich@nebraska.gov -OR-
dhhs.nursingoffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-4376

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
nurse-licensing.aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/nurse-licensing.aspx)

Occupational Description

An APRN-CNM is an individual who holds a basic RN license with additional education in prenatal, intrapartum, and postpartum care of mothers and babies, as well as normal obstetrical and gynecological care for women, is certified in that focus area, and holds an APRN license in Nebraska.

In addition to the RN scope of practice and within the APRN role of women's health care, APRN-CNM practice can include:

- ◆ Conducting advanced assessment;
- ◆ Ordering and interpreting diagnostic procedures;
- ◆ Establishing primary and differential diagnoses;
- ◆ Prescribing, ordering, administering, and furnishing therapeutic measures;
- ◆ Delegating and assigning therapeutic measures to assistive personnel;
- ◆ Consulting with other disciplines and providing referrals to health care agencies, health care providers, and community resources.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

8

07/01/2017 - 06/30/2018

Total licenses issued in 2017:

0

New licenses issued in 2018:

3

07/01/2018 - 06/30/2019

Total licenses issued in 2018:

51

Nurse Midwife (APRN-CNM)

Licensure Requirements

A person may practice as a APRN-CNM in Nebraska only if he or she holds a Nebraska license or a temporary permit.

Applicants must:

1. Meet the Nebraska RN licensure requirements, or hold a valid multi-state compact license with privilege to work in Nebraska;
2. Submit an official transcript documenting completion of an approved advanced practice program;
3. Submit formal documentation of having passed a Board-approved [certification examination](#).

Fee Information

APRN License Fee- \$68.00

RN License Fee- \$123.00

Criminal Background Check Processing Fee- \$45.25

Certification Fees- *Vary by national certification body standards*

Renewal Information

APRN and RN licenses must be renewed by October 31 of each even-numbered year.

The renewal fee is \$68.00 for the APRN license, and \$123.00 for the RN license.

Nurse Practitioner (APRN-NP)

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Nursing

Ann Oertwich, Program Manager/Executive Director
ann.oertwich@nebraska.gov -OR-
dhhs.nursingoffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-4376

SOC Code:
29-1171

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/nurse-licensing.aspx

Occupational Description

An APRN-NP is an individual who holds a basic RN license with additional education in a population focus such as family care, adult-gerontology, neonatal, pediatrics, women's health, or psychiatric mental health, is certified in that focus area, and holds an APRN license in Nebraska.

In addition to the RN scope of practice and within the APRN practice role, an APRN-NP's practice can include:

- ◆ Conducting advanced assessment;
- ◆ Ordering and interpreting diagnostic procedures;
- ◆ Establishing primary and differential diagnoses;
- ◆ Prescribing, ordering, administering, and furnishing therapeutic measures;
- ◆ Delegating and assigning therapeutic measures to assistive personnel;
- ◆ Consulting with other disciplines and providing referrals to health care agencies, health care providers, and community resources.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

219

07/01/2017 - 06/30/2018

Total licenses issued in 2017:

(Renewal in 2018)

New licenses issued in 2018:

304

07/01/2018 - 06/30/2019

Total licenses issued in 2018:

2,040

Nurse Practitioner (APRN-NP)

Licensure Requirements

A person may practice as a APRN-NP in Nebraska only if he or she holds a Nebraska license or a temporary permit.

Applicants must:

1. Be licensed as a Registered Nurse in Nebraska, or have the authority to practice in this state as a Registered Nurse pursuant to the provisions of the [Nurse Licensure Compact](#);
2. Have a masters' degree, post-masters' certificate, or doctoral degree;
3. Have successfully completed 30 contact hours of education in pharmacotherapeutics;
4. Pass the [NCLEX-PN®](#);
5. Pay the appropriate fee;
6. Submit to a criminal background check;
7. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act;

Graduates of Foreign Nursing Programs-

Before taking the NCLEX® examination, graduates of a foreign nursing program must:

- A. Pass either the [TOEFL](#) paper version with a minimum score of 560, the TOEFL computer version with a minimum score of 220, the TOEFL internet version with a minimum score of 83, the [IELTS](#) academic version with an overall score of 6.5 and a minimum of 6.0 on all modules, or the [TOEIC](#) with a minimum score of 780;
- B. Pass either the English version of the [Canadian Nurses Association](#) licensure examination or the CGFNS examination.

Fee Information

APRN License Fee- \$68.00

RN License Fee- \$123.00

Nurse Practitioner (APRN-NP)

Criminal Background Check- \$45.25

Certification Fees- *Vary by national certification body standards*

Renewal Information

APRN and RN licenses must be renewed by October 31 of each even-numbered year.

The renewal fee is \$68.00 for the APRN license, and \$123.00 for the RN license.



Image by Ilmicrofono Oggiono from flickr.com

Nursery Stock Distributor

Educational Cluster:
Agriculture, Food, & Natural Resources

SOC Code:
13-1021

Nebraska Dept. of Agriculture
Division of Animal & Plant Health Protection
Julie Van Meter, Program Manager/State Entomologist
julie.vanmeter@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2351

P.O. Box 94756
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
nda.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

A Nursery Stock Distributor is any person who is involved in:

- ◆ The acquisition and further distribution of nursery stock;
- ◆ The utilization of nursery stock for landscaping or purchase of nursery stock for other persons;
- ◆ The distribution of nursery stock with a mechanical digger, commonly known as a tree spade, or by other means;
- ◆ The solicitation of or taking orders for sales of nursery stock in the state;
- ◆ The growing and distribution of nursery stock or active involvement in the management or supervision of a nursery.

Licensure Requirements

Nursery stock should be accessible during regular business hours to the Department for inspection. Weeds or other growth which may hinder a proper inspection shall be grounds to suspend or withhold any license or be cause for re-inspection.

Specific requirements vary; contact the Nebraska Department of Agriculture for additional information.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
1,211

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
1,208

Nursery Stock Distributor

Fee Information

The license fee is based on the amount of acreage on which nursery stock is held or grown.

The fee is \$97.75 for any amount of land up to one acre, and \$4.25 for each additional acre.

Licensure applications must be received prior to the beginning of distribution. If not received prior to the beginning of distribution, initial applications shall be considered delinquent and shall have an additional late fee assessed of 25% per month.

Renewal Information

A Nursery Stock Distributor license is valid from January 1 through December 31.

Renewals are due on January 1 of each year.



Nursing Home Administrator

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
11-9111

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Rehabilitation & Community Services
dhhs.licensure2117@nebraska.gov
(402) 471-2117

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/
Nursing-Home-Administrator.
aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/Nursing-Home-Administrator.aspx)

Occupational Description

Nursing Home Administrator- An individual who is responsible for the operation of a nursing home.

Provisional License- A license for a person otherwise not qualified for licensure as a Nursing Home Administrator who is selected to serve as the Administrator in order to maintain daily operations

Nursing Home Administrator Responsible/Overseeing More Than 1 Facility, or the Dual Role of Administrator and Department Head- An Administrator may be responsible for and oversee the operation of up to three licensed facilities or may act in the dual role of Administrator and Department Head (but not in the dual role of Administrator and Director of Nursing).

Nursing Home Administrator of a Facility Caring Primarily for Persons with Head Injuries and Associated Disorders- An individual who will function as the Administrator of a facility caring primarily for persons with head injuries and associated disorders.

Mentoring/Administrator in Training (AIT)- A person who is training to become a Nursing Home Administrator and is supervised in a Nebraska nursing home by a Certified Preceptor. This requires completion of at least 640 hours of training and experience, which must be completed in not less than 4 calendar months, and must be at least 20 hours per week.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Nursing Home Administrator

Certified Preceptor- A person who is currently licensed by the State of Nebraska as a Nursing Home Administrator and is approved by the department to supervise a person in a mentoring or AIT program. He or she must have three years of experience as a Nursing Home Administrator and have practiced within the last two years.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants for a Nursing Home Administrator license must:

1. Have passed both the [NHA exam and CORE exam](#) through the [National Association of Long Term Care Administrator Boards \(NAB\)](#) for Nursing Home Administrators;
2. Meet one of the following education & experience requirements:
 - A. Associate degree and:
 - (a) If the applicant has at least two years of experience working full-time in a nursing home, or previous work experience in health care administration, he or she must complete the Mentoring Program;
 - (b) Applicants who do not meet the mentoring program experience requirements must complete the Administrator-in-Training program;
 - B. Bachelor's, master's, or doctorate degree (in any subject) and completion of Mentoring Program and completion of Core Educational Requirements coursework. Core Educational Requirements means a minimum of three coursework hours in each of the following areas (*to determine whether specific courses satisfy these requirements, contact [DHHS](#)*):
 - ◆ Patient Care & Services;
 - ◆ Social Services;
 - ◆ Financial Management;
 - ◆ Administration;
 - ◆ Rules, Regulations, & Standards Relating to the Operation of a Health Care Facility;
 - C. Bachelor's, master's, or doctorate degree in health care or health care administration and:
 - (a) If the applicant has a bachelor's or advanced degree in health care/health care administration and previous work experience in health care administration, he or she is not required to complete either the Mentoring Program or Administrator-in-Training program;

Nursing Home Administrator

(b) If the applicant has a bachelor's or advanced degree in health care/health care administration and does not have previous work experience in health care administration, he or she must complete the Mentoring Program;

D. Nursing degree:

(a) If the applicant has a nursing degree and previous work experience in health care administration, he or she must complete the Mentoring Program;

(b) If the applicant has a nursing degree and does not have previous work experience in health care administration, he or she must have completed coursework related to the core educational requirements (*see above*) and complete the Mentoring Program;

3. Be at least 19 years of age;

4. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act;

5. If an applicant has been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor, he or she must include:

A. A list of any misdemeanor or felony convictions;

B. A copy of the Court Record, which includes charges and disposition;

C. Explanation from the applicant of the events leading to the conviction (what, when, where, why) and a summary of actions taken to address the behaviors/actions related to the convictions;

D. All addiction/mental health evaluations and proof of treatment, if the conviction involved a drug and/or alcohol related offense and if treatment was obtained and/or required;

E. A letter from the probation officer addressing probationary conditions and current status, if the applicant is currently on probation;

6. If any disciplinary action was taken against the applicant's license/registration by another state, applicant must submit a letter of explanation of the disciplinary action.

Nursing Home Administrator

Administrator-in-Training & Mentoring Program-

Applicants for the Administrator-in-Training program or the Mentoring Program must:

1. Be at least 19 years of age;
2. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act;
3. Have completed at least 50% of the required Core Educational Requirements (*see above*).
4. Provide evidence of an agreement between the applicant and a Certified Preceptor for at least 640 hours of training and experience, to be gained in not less than 4 months, and not less than 20 hours per week.
5. If approved for the Mentoring program or the Administrator-in-Training program, the individual and the Certified Preceptor must submit [monthly progress reports](#) describing the nature and extent of the training by the fifth day of each calendar month for the duration of the training.

Nursing Home Administrator Responsible/Overseeing More Than 1 Facility, or the Dual Role of Administrator and Department Head-

These applications will only be approved if the following facility requirements are met:

1. The travel time between the two facilities the farthest apart must not exceed two hours (*Travel time must be by motor vehicle*);
2. The distance between the two facilities the farthest apart must not exceed 150 miles;
3. The combined total number of beds in the facilities must not exceed 200.

Facilities Caring Primarily for Persons with Head Injuries & Associated Disorders-

Applicants for a Nursing Home Administrator of a [Facility Caring Primarily for Persons with Head Injuries and Associated Disorders](#) license must:

1. Meet all of the requirements of a Nursing Home Administrator license;
2. Have at least two years of experience working with persons with head injuries or severe physical disabilities, at least one of which must have been spent in an administrative capacity;

Nursing Home Administrator

3. Meet one of the following licensure requirements:

A. Hold a license as a Psychologist with at least a master's degree in psychology, and

(a) Have specialized training;

-OR-

(b) Have one year of experience working with persons with traumatic head injury or severe physical disability;

B. Hold a license to practice medicine and surgery or psychology as a Physician, and

(a) Have specialized training;

-OR-

(b) Have one year of experience working with persons with traumatic head injury or severe physical disability;

C. Be licensed as an Educator with at least a master's degree in education, and

(a) Have specialized training;

-OR-

(b) Have one year of experience working with persons with traumatic head injury or severe physical disability;

D. Be licensed as a Certified Social Worker, Certified Master Social Worker, or Licensed Mental Health Practitioner, and

(a) Have at least three years of social work or mental health practice experience and specialized training;

-OR-

(b) Have one year of experience working with persons with traumatic head injury or severe physical disability.

Nursing Home Administrator

Provisional Licensure-

Applicants for Provisional Licensure as a Nursing Home Administrator must:

1. Be at least 21 years of age;
2. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act;
3. The provisional licensee can not concurrently complete the administrator-in-training program or provide services which require full dedication to the position, except that a person in a mentoring program may obtain a provisional license at the same time s/he is completing the mentoring program;
4. Have NO history of unprofessional conduct, denial, or disciplinary action against a nursing home administrator license or a license to practice any other profession by any lawful licensing authority for reasons outlined in [172 NAC 106-015](#) and [Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 38-178, §§ 38-179, and §§ 38-180](#).

Certified Preceptors-

Applicants for a Certified Preceptor license must:

1. Have a current and active Nebraska Nursing Home Administrator's license;
2. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act;
3. Have obtained three years of experience as a Nursing Home Administrator in the five years immediately preceding [application](#) for certification;
4. Have completed at least an 8 hour preceptor training course approved by the Board within the 12 months immediately prior to the application for a preceptor certification;
5. Have not had his/her license disciplined, limited, suspended, or placed on probation during the 1 year immediately preceding the application for a preceptor certification. At least 1 year must have elapsed following completion of any disciplinary terms and conditions.

Nursing Home Administrator

Fee Information

Nursing Home Administrator License Fee- \$166.00, or \$41.50 if initial license is obtained within six months prior to the next expiration date.

Continuing Education Program Fee- \$25.00

Administrator-in-Training or Mentoring Program Fee- \$50.00

Certified Preceptor License Fee- \$25.00

Provisional Nursing Home Administrator License Fee- \$110.00

Renewal Information

Nursing Home Administrator- Renewal is required biennially by December 31 of each even-numbered year. The renewal fee is \$166.00.

At least 50 hours of approved continuing education must be completed during the prior 24 months to qualify for renewal. Licensees that complete more than 50 hours during a renewal period may carry a maximum of 25 hours earned into the next renewal period.

Provisional License- A provisional license can be issued for no more than 180 calendar days, and may not be renewed. The Board may grant an extension not to exceed 90 days if the person seeking the provisional license is in a mentoring program.

Certified Preceptor- Renewal is required every four years, by December 31. The renewal fee is \$25.00.

A Certified Preceptor must complete at least eight hours of approved preceptor training during the preceding 48 months to qualify for renewal. Preceptors who supervise a trainee in an Administrator-in-Training or Mentorship program will be granted eight hours towards this requirement (or 16 for supervising two trainees), which may also be counted towards renewal of the Preceptor's underlying Nursing Home Administrator license.

Occupational Therapist

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-1122

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Rehabilitation & Community Services
dhhs.rehaboffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2299

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
occupational-therapy.aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/occupational-therapy.aspx)

Occupational Description

Occupational therapy means the use of purposeful activity with individuals who are limited by physical injury or illness, psychosocial dysfunction, developmental or learning disabilities, or the aging process in order to maximize independence, prevent disability, and maintain health. It encompasses evaluation, treatment, and consultation.

Occupational therapy may include teaching daily living skills, developing perceptual-motor skills and sensory integrative functioning, developing pre-vocational capacities, designing, fabricating, or applying selected orthotic and prosthetic devices or selective adaptive equipment, using specifically designed therapeutic media and exercises to enhance functional performance, administering and interpreting tests such as manual muscle and range of motion, and adapting environments for the handicapped.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Have successfully completed the academic requirements of an approved program for Occupational Therapists;
2. Have successfully completed a minimum of six months of approved supervised field work experience at the educational institution approved by the Department where the applicant's academic work was completed or which is part of a training program approved by such educational institution;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
109

Total licenses issued in 2017:
109

New licenses issued in 2018:
104

Total licenses issued in 2018:
1,294

Occupational Therapist

3. Have passed the licensure examination with a scaled score of 450 or above;
4. Be at least 19 years of age;
5. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act;
6. If the applicant holds or has held a credential to provide health services, health-related services, or environmental services in Nebraska or in another jurisdiction, he or she must have the licensing agency submit to the Department a certification of his or her credential;
7. If an applicant has been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor, he or she must include:
 - A. A list of any misdemeanor or felony convictions;
 - B. A copy of the Court Record, which includes charges and disposition;
 - C. Explanation from the applicant of the events leading to the conviction (what, when, where, why) and a summary of actions taken to address the behaviors/actions related to the convictions;
 - D. All addiction/mental health evaluations and proof of treatment, if the conviction involved a drug and/or alcohol related offense and if treatment was obtained and/or required;
 - E. A letter from the probation officer addressing probationary conditions and current status, if the applicant is currently on probation;
8. If any disciplinary action was taken against the applicant's license/registration by another state, applicant must submit a letter of explanation of the disciplinary action.

Occupational Therapist

Physical Agent Modality (PAM) Certification-

Nebraska requires Occupational Therapists to obtain [certification to administer physical agent modalities \(PAMs\)](#). Certification is required prior to administering Superficial Thermal, Deep Thermal, or Electrotherapeutic Agent Modalities. Occupational Therapists can be certified in one, a combination, or all three types of physical modality certifications.

PAM Certification requires submission of an additional application and fee, as well as one of the following:

- ◆ Passage of a Board-approved [training course](#) (*See webpage for a list of approved courses*);
- ◆ Five years of experience and passage of a written examination;
- ◆ Education through an Occupational Therapy degree program;
- ◆ Hand Therapist certification.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$120.00

PAM Certification Fee- \$120.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by August 1 of even-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$120.00

Twenty hours of continuing education are required biennially to qualify for renewal.

Occupational Therapist Assistant

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
31-2011

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Rehabilitation & Community Services
dhhs.rehaboffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2299

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
occupational-therapy.aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/occupational-therapy.aspx)

Occupational Description

An Occupational Therapist Assistant assists Occupational Therapists in providing occupational therapy treatments and procedures and helps to organize and provide a program of services to individuals whose lives have been impaired by physical, psychological, or developmental problems.

An Occupational Therapist Assistant may apply for additional licensure to set up and implement superficial thermal agent modalities.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Have successfully completed the academic requirements of an approved program for Occupational Therapist Assistants;
2. Have successfully completed a minimum of two months of an approved supervised field work experience at the educational institution approved by the Department and where the applicant's academic work was completed or which is part of a training program approved by the educational institution;
3. Have passed the licensure examination with a scaled score of 450 or above; and

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
26

Total licenses issued in 2017:
26

New licenses issued in 2018:
22

Total licenses issued in 2018:
243

Occupational Therapist Assistant

4. Be at least 19 years of age;
5. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act;
6. If the applicant holds or has held a credential to provide health services, health-related services, or environmental services in Nebraska or in another jurisdiction, he or she must have the licensing agency submit to the Department a certification of his or her credential;
7. If an applicant has been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor, he or she must include:
 - A. A list of any misdemeanor or felony convictions;
 - B. A copy of the Court Record, which includes charges and disposition;
 - C. Explanation from the applicant of the events leading to the conviction (what, when, where, why) and a summary of actions taken to address the behaviors/actions related to the convictions;
 - D. All addiction/mental health evaluations and proof of treatment, if the conviction involved a drug and/or alcohol related offense and if treatment was obtained and/or required;
 - E. A letter from the probation officer addressing probationary conditions and current status, if the applicant is currently on probation;
8. If any disciplinary action was taken against the applicant's license/registration by another state, applicant must submit a letter of explanation of the disciplinary action.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$120.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by August 1 of even-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$120.00

Fifteen hours of continuing education are required biennially to qualify for renewal.

Optometrist

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-1041

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Medical & Specialized Health
dhhs.medicaloffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2118

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509
dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/optometry.aspx

Occupational Description

An Optometrist examines, diagnoses, and treats conditions of the visual system. They prescribe corrective procedures and conserve, improve, and correct vision through the use of lenses, contact lenses, prisms, orthoptic exercises, visual training, and controlled visual environment.

Optometrists examine patients for visual pathology or manifestations of disease, and refer patients with pathological conditions to a medical practitioner and/or treat the condition if certified to do so.

Licensure Requirements

Licensure to practice optometry in Nebraska may be obtained either through examination or reciprocity.

Examination- Applicants who have graduated from an accredited school or college of optometry.

Reciprocity- Applicants who are currently licensed in another state or jurisdiction.

All applicants are also required to complete the [Nebraska Optometry Jurisprudence Exam](#), which relates to the statutes and regulations that govern optometry in the state of Nebraska, with a minimum score of 60%.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Optometrist

If the applicant is going to prescribe, administer, or dispense controlled substances in Nebraska, he or she must also provide proof of [federal DEA registration](#).

Fee Information

License Fee- \$146.00

Diagnostic Certification- \$10.00

Therapeutic Certification- \$10.00

Fingerprint Processing Fee- \$45.25 (Paid directly to the Nebraska State Patrol)

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by August 1 of even-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$146.00.

Forty-four hours of acceptable continuing education, earned during the preceding 24-month period prior to the license expiration date, are required to qualify for renewal.

Osteopathic Physician/Surgeon

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-1069

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Medical & Specialized Health
dhhs.medicaloffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2118

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509
[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
medicine-and-surgery.aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/medicine-and-surgery.aspx)

Occupational Description

An Osteopathic Physician and/or Surgeon is a person who has earned the degree of D.O. (Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine).

They are qualified in the diagnosis or treatment of diseases, ailments, pain, deformity, or any physical or mental condition or injury of human beings.

Licensure Requirements

U.S. or Canadian medical graduates must meet the following requirements:

1. Have graduated from an accredited school or college of medicine;
2. Have successfully completed one year of approved graduate medical education;
3. Have successfully passed a licensing examination;
4. Have met one of the following within the three years immediately preceding the application for licensure:
 - A. Have been in the active practice of the profession of medicine and/or surgery in some other state, a territory, the District of Columbia, or Canada for a period of one year;

-OR-

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Osteopathic Physician/Surgeon

- B. Have had at least one year of approved graduate medical education;
-OR-
- C. Have completed at least 75 hours of Category 1 continuing medical education;
-OR-
- D. Have completed a refresher course in medicine and surgery approved by the Medical Board.

Foreign Medical School Graduates-

Foreign medical school graduates must meet the following requirements:

1. Submit official documentation showing:
 - A. Successful completion of three years of approved graduate medical education;
 - B. Successful passage of a licensing examination

2. Provide documentation of one of the following:
 - A. A permanent certificate by the [Educational Commission on Foreign Medical Graduates \(ECFMG\)](#);
-OR-
 - B. Successful completion of a program of American medical training designated as the [Fifth Pathway](#) and passage of the ECFMG Examination.

3. Have met one of the following within the three years immediately preceding the application for licensure:
 - A. Have been in the active practice of the profession of medicine and/or surgery in some other state, a territory, the District of Columbia, or Canada for a period of one year;
-OR-
 - B. Have had at least one year of approved graduate medical education;
-OR-
 - C. Have completed at least 75 hours of Category 1 continuing medical education;
-OR-
 - D. Have completed a refresher course in medicine and surgery approved by the Medical Board.

Osteopathic Physician/Surgeon

Applications for licensure are based on all or parts of the following licensing examinations:

- ◆ [United States Medical Licensing Examination \(USMLE\)](#);
- ◆ [Federation Licensing Examination \(FLEX\)](#);
- ◆ [National Boards of Medical Examiners \(NBME\)](#);
- ◆ [National Boards of Osteopathic Medical Examiners \(NBOME\)](#);
- ◆ [Comprehensive Osteopathic Medical Licensing Examination](#);
- ◆ [Licentiate of the Medical Council of Canada \(LMCC\)](#).

A score of 75% must be achieved on all steps of the examination. The score must be achieved within four attempts on each step, and all steps must be passed within 10 years of passing the first examination. An applicant who fails to pass any part of the examination within four attempts must have completed one additional year of postgraduate medical education at an accredited school of medicine.

All applicants are also required to pass a fingerprint criminal background check.

If the applicant is going to prescribe, administer, or dispense controlled substances in Nebraska, he or she must also provide proof of [federal DEA registration](#).

If an applicant has completed education, training, or service that they believe is substantially similar to the education required for this credential while they were a member of the armed forces of the United States, active or reserve, the National Guard of any state, the military reserves of any state, or the naval militia of any state, they may submit such evidence with their application for review. The department, with the recommendation of the appropriate Board, will review to determine if the education, training or services are substantially similar and will provide advisement as to whether they can be used toward the education required for the credential. See [Neb. Rev. Stat. § 38-1,141](#).

Additional Medical Licensing Types for Special Circumstances-

Physician Locum Tenens- May be issued by the Department, with the recommendation of the Board, to an individual who holds an active license to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery in another state when circumstances indicate a need for the issuance of a physician locum tenens in the State of Nebraska.

Temporary Educational Permit (TEP) for medicine and surgery- Permits the holder to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or any of their allied specialties in a supervised educational program approved by the Nebraska Board of Medicine and Surgery.

Osteopathic Physician/Surgeon

Physician Temporary Visiting Faculty Permit (TVFP) for medicine and surgery- Can be issued to any person who is serving as a member of the faculty of an accredited hospital, school, or college of medicine in Nebraska.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$300.00, or \$75.00 if initial license is obtained within 180 days prior to the next expiration date.

Fingerprint Processing Fee- \$45.25 (*Paid directly to the Nebraska State Patrol*)

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by October 1 of even-numbered years, regardless of when the license was issued.

Fifty hours of Category 1 AMA-approved continuing education are required to qualify for renewal.

Paid Dining Assistant

Educational Cluster:
Human Service

SOC Code:
39-9021

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Nursing Support
Dan Taylor, R.N.
daniel.taylor@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-4969

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
paid-dining-assistant.aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/paid-dining-assistant.aspx)

Occupational Description

A Paid Dining Assistant (PDA) assists nursing in the feeding of residents in a nursing home. This is a single-function role; PDAs assist in feeding residents only.

The role of a PDA is supervised by the Nurse (RN or LPN) who is on duty. The PDA feeds residents who have no complicated feeding problems based on the resident's latest assessment and plan of care.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be at least 16 years of age;
2. Be able to speak and understand English or a language understood by the nursing home resident being fed;
3. Have no adverse finding on the Nurse Aide Registry or the Adult Protective Services Registry; and no adverse finding on the Child Central Registry if the nursing home has at any one time more than one resident under the age of 19 years.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
40

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
40

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Paid Dining Assistant

4. Have successfully completed a state-approved course of training for Paid Dining Assistants, which must include:

- ◆ Feeding techniques;
- ◆ Assistance with feeding & hydration;
- ◆ Communication & interpersonal skills;
- ◆ Appropriate responses to resident behavior;
- ◆ Safety & emergency procedures, including the abdominal thrust maneuver;
- ◆ Infection control;
- ◆ Resident rights;
- ◆ Recognizing changes in residents that are inconsistent with their normal behavior and the importance of reporting those changes to the supervisory nurse;
- ◆ Special needs;
- ◆ Abuse & neglect, including the responsibility to report suspected abuse or neglect.

Fee Information

No fee for placement on the [Paid Dining Assistant registry](#).

Training course sponsors may or may not charge fees for the training course and competency evaluation.

Renewal Information

None.

Perfusionist

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-2031

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Medical & Specialized Health
dhhs.medicaloffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2118

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509
dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/perfusionist.aspx

Occupational Description

Perfusionists perform the functions necessary for the support, treatment, measurement, or supplementation of the cardiovascular, circulatory, and respiratory systems or other organs, and ensure the safe management of physiologic functions by monitoring and analyzing the parameters of those systems under the order and supervision of a licensed physician.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be at least 19 years old;
2. Possess good moral character;
3. Submit to the Department a completed [Perfusionist license application](#);
4. Pay the application fee of \$150.00.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Perfusionist

There are three methods of qualifying for a Perfusionist license: Education & Examination, Board Certification, or Reciprocity.

Education & Examination-

To qualify for licensure through education and examination, applicants must:

- A. Graduate from an accredited perfusionist education program;
- B. Pass the [certification examination](#) offered by the [American Board of Cardiovascular Perfusion \(ABCP\)](#) that includes:
 - ◆ Part I- The Perfusion Basic Science Examination
 - ◆ Part II- The Clinical Applications in Perfusion Examination

(Or a substantially equivalent examination approved by the Board of Medicine and Surgery.)

Board Certification-

To qualify for licensure through Board certification, applicants submit evidence of holding a current certificate as a Certified Clinical Perfusionist issued by the ABCP or its successor.

Reciprocity-

To qualify for licensure through reciprocity, applicants must submit evidence of holding a credential as a Perfusionist issued by another state or possession of the United States, or the District of Columbia, which has standards substantially equivalent to those of Nebraska.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$150.00, or \$37.50 if initial license is obtained within 6 months prior to the next expiration date.

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by May 1 of each odd-numbered year. The renewal fee is \$150.00.

License renewal requires each Perfusionist to:

1. Perform a minimum of 80 clinical activities, as [defined by ABCP](#), of which no more than 30 clinical activities may be documented intra-operative pump standbys that must be documentable in an audit;

Perfusionist

2. Earn 30 continuing education units (CEUs), as approved by the ABCP, of which 10 CEUs must be earned in Category 1.

Hours are to be earned within the 24 months immediately preceding the date of expiration, except that a licensee who has earned more than the 30 hours required for license renewal for one 24-month renewal period is allowed to carry over up to 15 hours to the next 24-month renewal period.

Clinical activities include:

- ◆ Primary bypass;
- ◆ Instructor for a primary bypass performed by a student;
- ◆ Venovenous bypass;
- ◆ Pump-assisted coronary and/or organ perfusion;
- ◆ Cardiopulmonary Support (CPS);
- ◆ Extracorporeal Membrane Oxygenation (ECMO);
- ◆ Ventricular Assist Device (VAD);
- ◆ Documented intra-operative pump standby.

Permanent Color Technician

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
39-9099

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Behavioral Health & Consumer Services
Kris Chiles, Program Manager
kris.chiles@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2117

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
body-art-profession.aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/body-art-profession.aspx)

Occupational Description

Permanent color technology means the process by which the skin is marked or colored by insertion of nontoxic dyes or pigments into or under the subcutaneous portion of the skin upon the body of a live human being so as to form indelible marks for cosmetic purposes.

Permanent Color Technicians insert nontoxic dyes for cosmetic purposes, such as permanent make-up and/or cosmetic tattoos.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be at least 18 years of age;
2. Have a high school diploma or General Education Development Certificate (GED);
3. Have completed at least four hours of training within three years immediately prior to making application for a license as a body artist. Such training must include at least two hours of bloodborne pathogens (disease) training, which includes sanitation, infection control, and sterilization. An examination is required as a condition of training completion.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
61

Total licenses issued in 2017:
52

New licenses issued in 2018:
53

Total licenses issued in 2018:
(Renewal in 2017)

Permanent Color Technician

4. Pass an examination, which must include questions relating to the following:
 - A. Sanitation;
 - B. Safety (including emergency procedures);
 - C. Infection control, including cross-contamination & barrier control;
 - D. Sterilization, including use of an autoclave;

5. Complete a basic first aid class which teaches participants how to:
 - A. Recognize emergency situations;
 - B. Check the scene and call for help;
 - C. Avoid bloodborne pathogen exposure;
 - D. Care for wounds;
 - E. Manage sudden illnesses;
 - F. Minimize shock.

6. Possess good character;

7. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Fee Information

Initial License Fee- \$95.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by March 31 of each odd-numbered year. The renewal fee is \$118.00.

Renewal requires completion of at least two hours of additional bloodborne pathogens (disease) training, which must include sanitation, infection control, and sterilization, and must require an examination as a condition of training completion.

Personal Trainer, NSCA-Certified

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
29-9091

National Strength & Conditioning Association

Torrey Smith, Certification Director
certification@nsca.com
(800) 081-6826

1885 Bob Johnson Drive
Colorado Springs, CO 80906
nsca.com

Occupational Description

Personal Trainers are health and fitness professionals who, using an individualized approach, assess, motivate, educate, and train clients regarding their health and fitness needs. They design safe and effective exercise programs, provide the guidance to help clients achieve their personal health and fitness goals, and respond appropriately in emergency situations.

Recognizing their own area of expertise, personal trainers refer clients to other health care professionals when appropriate.

Licensure Requirements

To qualify to sit for the NSCA-CPT examination, candidates must:

1. Be at least 18 years old;
2. Have a high school diploma or equivalent;
3. Be currently certified in Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR*) and Automated External Defibrillator (AED*).

Although no formal post-secondary coursework or degree is required to take the NSCA-CPT examination, candidates must demonstrate a good knowledge of biomechanical concepts, training adaptations, anatomy, exercise

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
1,767

Total licenses issued in 2017:
13,877

New licenses issued in 2018:
608

Total licenses issued in 2018:
11,031

Personal Trainer, NSCA-Certified

physiology, program design guidelines, and the content of current position papers pertaining to special populations in order to pass the examination.

**CPR and AED certification may be obtained through any organization, such as the [American Heart Association](#), the [American Red Cross](#), EMT or the [National Safety Council](#). The program must include CPR and AED for adults as a minimum.*

Fee Information

Computer-Based Exam Fee- \$300.00 (NSCA Members); \$435.00 (Non-members)

Renewal Information

Renewal is required every three years.

Within each designated three-year period, the NSCA requires that each CSCS-certified individual complete the following in order to remain certified:

1. Maintain current CPR and AED certification;
2. Complete six continuing education units (equivalent to about 60 contact hours);
3. Pay a recertification fee.

(CEU requirements and fees are prorated for individuals who earn their certification within the specified three-year period.)

Pesticide Applicator

Educational Cluster:
Agriculture, Food, & Natural Resources

SOC Code:
37-3012

**Nebraska Dept. of Agriculture
Division of Animal & Plant Health Protection**

Trevor Johnson, Program Specialist
trevor.t.johnson@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-6852

P.O. Box 94756
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 65809
nda.nebraska.gov/pesticide

Occupational Description

All persons who use restricted-use pesticides must be certified and licensed by the Nebraska Department of Agriculture.

There are three types of pesticide applicator licenses:

- ◆ **Commercial Applicator Certification-** Required for persons who apply RUPs to the land of another for hire. Also required for person who apply general-use pesticides (GUPs) for hire to protect structures, lawns, or ornamental plantings.
- ◆ **Non-Commercial Certification-** Required for persons who apply RUPs solely to sites owned or controlled by their employer. Includes employees of city, county, and state governments. Required for persons applying any pesticide for vector control on behalf of a political subdivision of the state.
- ◆ **Private Applicator Certification-** Required for persons who apply restricted-use pesticides (RUPs) in the production of an agricultural commodity to land they own or rent.

There are 16 categories relating to specific types of pesticide applications made by an individual. Contact the licensing authority listed for more information on these specific categories, or visit www.nda.nebraska.gov/pesticide/cert2.html

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

1,958

10/01/2016 - 09/30/2017

Total licenses issued in 2017:

13,717

New licenses issued in 2018:

1,574

10/01/2017 - 09/30/2018

Total licenses issued in 2018:

7,576

Pesticide Applicator

Licensure Requirements

To become certified either as a Non-Commercial or Commercial Pesticide Applicator in Nebraska, a person must pass the state [General Standards exam](#) and at least one specific category exam.

Contact your local county extension office concerning Private Applicator Certification.

Fee Information

Commercial Applicator License Fee- \$90.00

Non-Commercial Applicator License- No Fee

Private Applicator License Fee- \$25.00

Renewal Information

Commercial and Private Pesticide Applicator licenses must be renewed every three years.

Renewal requires participation in continuing education through attending state-approved training courses, and payment of any corresponding license renewal fees.

Pesticide Dealer

Educational Cluster:
Agriculture, Food, & Natural Resources

SOC Code:
13-1021

**Nebraska Dept. of Agriculture
Division of Animal & Plant Health Protection**

Buzz Vance, Registration Specialist

buzz.vance@nebraska.gov

(402) 224-2351

P.O. Box 94756
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 65809

nda.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

A Pesticide Dealer may distribute restricted-use pesticides to another licensed Pesticide Dealer and/or to licensed Pesticide Applicators. They are responsible for selling only to those licensed with the correct applicator categories.

Businesses selling general-use pesticides in volumes greater than 1 gallon liquid or 50 lb dry are also required to acquire a license to distribute.

Licensure Requirements

This is a business license required for all dealers wishing to distribute any restricted-use pesticides, or larger size containers of general-use pesticides.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$25.00 per calendar year

Renewal Information

Renewal is required annually. The renewal fee is \$25.00.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
1,380

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
1,376

Petroleum Engineer

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
17-2171

Nebraska Board of Engineers & Architects

Molly Mayhew, Public Information Officer
molly.mayhew@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2021

P.O. Box 95165
215 Centennial Mall South
Suite 400
Lincoln, NE 68509
ea.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Petroleum Engineers devise methods to improve oil and gas well production and determine the need for new or modified tool designs. They also oversee drilling and offer technical advice to achieve economical and satisfactory progress.

Licensure Requirements

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Fee Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Renewal Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

New licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Total licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Engineer, Professional'

Pharmacist

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-1051

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Medical & Specialized Health
dhhs.medicaloffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2118

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509
[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
pharmacist.aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/pharmacist.aspx)

Occupational Description

A licensed Pharmacist in Nebraska can interpret and fill medical orders, compound and dispense prescription drugs and devices, perform drug product selection and drug use review, and provide patient counseling.

Pharmacists can also administer drugs and devices, and can provide pharmaceutical care through agreements with physicians.

Licensure Requirements

Prior to submission of an application for a Nebraska Pharmacist license, individuals must have successfully completed the [NAPLEX](#) and [MPJE](#) examinations with scores of at least 75.

The [National Association of Boards of Pharmacy](#) determines eligibility to take the examinations.

Licensure may be obtained by one of the following methods:

- ◆ **Examination-** If the applicant is taking the NAPLEX for Nebraska and taking the Nebraska MPJE;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Pharmacist

- ◆ **Score Transfer-** If the applicant is taking the NAPLEX for another state and having his or her score transferred to Nebraska, and has taken the Nebraska MPJE;
- ◆ **Reciprocity-** If the applicant has taken the Nebraska MPJE and has requested the Licensure Transfer Document from NABP.

Once the applicant has met the examination requirement, they will need to submit the Nebraska [application form](#) along with the required fee and any supporting documents.

Foreign Pharmacy Graduates-

Foreign pharmacy graduates seeking Nebraska licensure must obtain the [Foreign Pharmacy Graduate Examination Certification \(FPGEC\)](#) through NABP, and pass the required examinations. Once the applicant has met these requirements, they will need to submit the Nebraska application along with the required fee and any supporting documents.

Fee Information

Initial License Fee- \$178.00, or \$44.50 if initial license is obtained within 6 months prior to the next expiration date.

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by January 1 of each even-numbered year. The renewal fee is \$178.00.

Thirty hours of acceptable continuing education, earned during the preceding 24-month period prior to the license renewal, are required to qualify for renewal.

Pharmacy Technician

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-2052

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Medical & Specialized Health
dhhs.medicaloffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2118

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509
[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
pharmacy-technician.aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/pharmacy-technician.aspx)

Occupational Description

Pharmacy Technicians prepare medications under the direction of a Pharmacist. They may measure, mix, count out, label, and record amounts and dosages of medications according to prescription orders.

A Pharmacy Technician may only perform tasks which do not require professional judgment and which are subject to verification to assist a Pharmacist in the practice of pharmacy.

Licensure Requirements

A Pharmacy Technician must:

1. Be at least 18 years old;
2. Be a high school graduate or recognized by the State Department of Education as having the equivalent level of education;
3. Have never been convicted of any non-alcohol, drug-related misdemeanor or felony;
4. Be [registered](#) by DHHS as a Pharmacy Technician.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Pharmacy Technician

Anyone employed as a Pharmacy Technician must be registered with the Nebraska Department of Health & Human Services before their first date of working as a Pharmacy Technician.

If the individual was registered as a Pharmacy Technician as of January 1, 2016, they must be able to demonstrate completion of a Board-approved state or national [Pharmacy Technician certification program](#). If they were first registered after January 1, 2016, they must be certified within one year from the registration date.

Fee Information

Registration Fee- \$25.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by January 1 of each odd-numbered year. The renewal fee is \$25.00.



Physical Therapist

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-1123

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Rehabilitation & Community Services
dhhs.rehaboffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2299

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
physical-therapy.aspx](https://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/physical-therapy.aspx)

Occupational Description

Physical Therapists provide physical therapy treatments.

The practice of physical therapy includes the use of exercises and other treatments to:

- ◆ Restore physical function;
- ◆ Promote fitness & health;
- ◆ Reduce the risk of injuries.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Have reached the age of majority;
2. Have graduated from an accredited physical therapy program (if training as a physical therapist was in a foreign country, the applicant must have completed a program of professional instruction that is [substantially equivalent](#) to an approved education program);
3. Have passed the [licensure examinations](#);
4. Pass the [Nebraska Law Tutorial \(NELAW\) Jurisprudence Examination](#);

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
129

Total licenses issued in 2017:
2,037

New licenses issued in 2018:
105

Total licenses issued in 2018:
105

Physical Therapist

5. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Fee Information

Initial License Fee- \$133.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by November 1 of odd-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$133.00.

Twenty hours of continuing education are required to qualify for renewal.



Physical Therapist Assistant

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-2021

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Rehabilitation & Community Services
dhhs.rehaboffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2299

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/physical-therapy.aspx

Occupational Description

Physical Therapist Assistants assist physical therapists in the practice of physical therapy.

The practice of physical therapy includes the use of exercises and other treatments to:

- ◆ Restore physical function;
- ◆ Promote fitness & health;
- ◆ Reduce the risk of injuries.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Have reached the age of majority;
2. Have graduated from an accredited physical therapist assistant program;
3. Have passed the [certification examination](#);
4. Pass the [Nebraska Law Tutorial \(NELAW\) Jurisprudence Examination](#);
5. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
103

Total licenses issued in 2017:
1,108

New licenses issued in 2018:
94

Total licenses issued in 2018:
94

Physical Therapist Assistant

who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Fee Information

Initial Certification Fee- \$90.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by November 1 of odd-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$90.00.

Ten hours of continuing education are required to qualify for renewal.

Physician Assistant

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-1071

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Medical & Specialized Health
dhhs.medicaloffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2118

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509
[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
physician-assistant.aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/physician-assistant.aspx)

Occupational Description

Physician Assistants provide healthcare services typically performed by a Physician, under the supervision of a Physician. They may conduct complete physicals, provide treatment, and counsel patients, and may, in some cases, prescribe medication.

A Physician Assistant may perform medical services that:

- ◆ Are delegated by and provided under the supervision of a licensed Physician;
- ◆ Are appropriate to the level of competence of the Physician Assistant;
- ◆ Form a component of the supervising Physician's scope of practice;
- ◆ Are not otherwise prohibited by law.

A Physician Assistant is considered an agent of his or her supervising Physician in the performance of practice-related activities delegated by the supervising Physician, including, but not limited to, ordering diagnostic, therapeutic, and other medical services.

A Physician Assistant may pronounce death and may complete and sign death certificates and any other forms, if such acts are within the scope of practice of the Physician Assistant, are delegated by his or her supervising Physician, and are not otherwise prohibited by law.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Physician Assistant

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Provide proof of graduation from an [approved program](#);
2. Provide certified proof of passing the [Physician Assistant National Certifying Examination \(PANCE\)](#) offered by the [National Commission on Certification of Physician Assistants \(NCCPA\)](#);
3. Be at least 19 years of age;
4. Submit a completed [application form](#) and the required documentation;
5. Pass a fingerprint criminal background check.

A person who has not yet taken or passed the NCCPA exam may obtain a temporary license. The temporary license will expire one year from the date of issuance, or upon issuance of a license.

Fee Information

Initial License Fee- \$150.00, or \$37.50 if initial license is obtained within 5 months prior to the next expiration date.

Fingerprint Processing Fee- \$45.25 (*Paid directly to the Nebraska State Patrol*)

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by October 1 of each odd-numbered year. The renewal fee is \$110.00.

To qualify for license renewal, a Physician Assistant must meet one of the following:

1. Complete 50 hours of category 1 continuing education coursework approved by the [Accreditation Council for Continuing Medical Education \(ACCME\)](#), the [American Osteopathic Association \(AOA\)](#), or the [American Academy of Physician Assistants \(AAPA\)](#).

Hours must have been earned within the 24 months immediately preceding the expiration of the license, with the exception that a licensee who has earned more than the 50 hours required for one renewal period may carry over up to 25 hours for the next renewal period.

-OR-

2. Meet the National Commission on Certification of Physician Assistants (NCCPA) [re-registration requirements](#) within the 24 months immediately preceding the expiration of the license.

Physician/Surgeon

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-1062 & 29-1067

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Medical & Specialized Health
dhhs.medicaloffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2118

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509
[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
medicine-and-surgery.aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/medicine-and-surgery.aspx)

Occupational Description

A Physician and/or Surgeon is a person who has earned the degree of M.D. (Doctor of Medicine). They are qualified in the diagnosis or treatment of diseases, ailments, pain, deformity, or any physical or mental condition or injury of human beings.

Licensure Requirements

U.S. or Canadian medical graduates must meet the following requirements:

1. Have graduated from an accredited school or college of medicine;
2. Have successfully completed one year of approved graduate medical education;
3. Have successfully passed a licensing examination;
4. Have met one of the following within the three years immediately preceding the application for licensure:
 - A. Have been in the active practice of the profession of medicine and/or surgery in some other state, a territory, the District of Columbia, or Canada for a period of one year;

-OR-

 - B. Have had at least one year of approved graduate medical education;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Physician/Surgeon

-OR-

C. Have completed at least 75 hours of Category 1 continuing medical education;

-OR-

D. Have completed a refresher course in medicine and surgery approved by the Medical Board.

Foreign Medical School Graduates-

Foreign medical school graduates must meet the following requirements:

1. Submit official documentation showing:

A. Successful completion of three years of approved graduate medical education;

B. Successful passage of a licensing examination

2. Provide documentation of one of the following:

A. A permanent certificate by the [Educational Commission on Foreign Medical Graduates \(ECFMG\)](#);

-OR-

B. Successful completion of a program of American medical training designated as the [Fifth Pathway](#) and passage of the ECFMG Examination.

3. Have met one of the following within the three years immediately preceding the application for licensure:

A. Have been in the active practice of the profession of medicine and/or surgery in some other state, a territory, the District of Columbia, or Canada for a period of one year;

-OR-

B. Have had at least one year of approved graduate medical education;

-OR-

C. Have completed at least 75 hours of Category 1 continuing medical education;

-OR-

D. Have completed a refresher course in medicine and surgery approved by the Medical Board.

Physician/Surgeon

Applications for licensure are based on all or parts of the following licensing examinations:

- ◆ [United States Medical Licensing Examination \(USMLE\)](#);
- ◆ [Federation Licensing Examination \(FLEX\)](#);
- ◆ [National Boards of Medical Examiners \(NBME\)](#);
- ◆ [National Boards of Osteopathic Medical Examiners \(NBOME\)](#);
- ◆ [Comprehensive Osteopathic Medical Licensing Examination](#);
- ◆ [Licentiate of the Medical Council of Canada \(LMCC\)](#).

A score of 75% must be achieved on all steps of the examination. The score must be achieved within four attempts on each step, and all steps must be passed within 10 years of passing the first examination. An applicant who fails to pass any part of the examination within four attempts must have completed one additional year of postgraduate medical education at an accredited school of medicine.

All applicants are also required to pass a fingerprint criminal background check.

If the applicant is going to prescribe, administer, or dispense controlled substances in Nebraska, he or she must also provide proof of [federal DEA registration](#).

If an applicant has completed education, training, or service that they believe is substantially similar to the education required for this credential while they were a member of the armed forces of the United States, active or reserve, the National Guard of any state, the military reserves of any state, or the naval militia of any state, they may submit such evidence with their application for review. The department, with the recommendation of the appropriate Board, will review to determine if the education, training or services are substantially similar and will provide advisement as to whether they can be used toward the education required for the credential. See [Neb. Rev. Stat. § 38-1,141](#).

Additional Medical Licensing Types for Special Circumstances-

Physician Locum Tenens- May be issued by the Department, with the recommendation of the Board, to an individual who holds an active license to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery in another state when circumstances indicate a need for the issuance of a physician locum tenens in the State of Nebraska.

Temporary Educational Permit (TEP) for medicine and surgery- Permits the holder to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or any of their allied specialties in a supervised educational program approved by the Nebraska Board of Medicine and Surgery.

Physician/Surgeon

Physician Temporary Visiting Faculty Permit (TVFP) for medicine and surgery- Can be issued to any person who is serving as a member of the faculty of an accredited hospital, school, or college of medicine in Nebraska.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$300.00, or \$75.00 if initial license is obtained within 180 days prior to the next expiration date.

Fingerprint Processing Fee- \$45.25 (*Paid directly to the Nebraska State Patrol*)

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by October 1 of even-numbered years, regardless of when the license was issued.

Fifty hours of Category 1 AMA-approved continuing education are required to qualify for renewal.

Pilot

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
53-2012

**Federal Aviation Administration
Flight Standards District Office**

7-afs-ace-lnk-fsdo-09@faa.gov
(402) 245-7841

3431 Aviation Road
Suite 120

Lincoln, NE 68524
faa.gov

Occupational Description

Pilot- Operates fixed-wing aircraft, rotary-wing aircraft, lighter-than-air, powered or unpowered, single or multiple passenger seating, cargo carrying aircraft for personal or commercial purposes.

Commercial Pilot- Can transport passengers or goods for compensation.

Airline Transport Pilot- Is a pilot trained and tested to a higher level of skill and knowledge, and can transport passengers or goods for compensation.

Flight Instructor- Instructs students for certification in aircraft operations.

Licensure Requirements

Certification Requirements are found in [Title 14 CFR](#) Parts [61](#), [63](#), and [65](#).

Fee Information

Certifications are conducted by Designated Examiners, with fees set by the Examiner

Renewal Information

Renewal Requirements are found in [Title 14 CFR](#) Parts [61](#), [63](#), and [65](#).

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Plumber

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
47-2152

Check with local officials for licensure requirements & fees in your area.

nebraskalegislature.gov/laws/statutes.php?statute=18-1907

Occupational Description

Plumbers assemble, install, or repair pipes, fittings, or fixtures of heating, water, or drainage systems, according to specifications or plumbing codes.

Licensure Requirements

While the State of Nebraska does not issue a license for Plumbers, [Neb. Rev. Stat. § 18-1907](#) requires Plumbers to obtain a license from the city or village in which he or she works.

Licensure requirements and fees vary by jurisdiction. Contact local officials for additional information.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Podiatrist

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-1081

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Medical & Specialized Health
dhhs.medicaloffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2118

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509
dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/podiatry.aspx

Occupational Description

Podiatrists diagnose and treat diseases and deformities of the human foot.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be a graduate of an accredited college of podiatric medicine;
2. Have completed at least a one-year postgraduate residency program approved by the Council on Podiatric Medical Education of the [American Podiatric Medical Association](#);
3. Have passed Parts I, II and III (or PMLexis) of the [National Board Examination for Podiatry](#).
4. Pass a fingerprint criminal background check.

If the applicant is going to prescribe, administer, or dispense controlled substances in Nebraska, he or she must also provide proof of [federal DEA registration](#).

Ankle Surgery-

A podiatrist may perform surgery on the ankle only at a licensed hospital or ambulatory surgical center. Also, a podiatrist first licensed in Nebraska on or after September 1, 2001 must have successfully completed an advanced

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Podiatrist

postdoctoral surgical residency program of at least two years duration which is recognized as suitable for that purpose by the Board.

Applicants who plan to perform ankle surgery must submit proof of completion of two years of a surgical residency.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$131.00, or \$32.75 if initial license is obtained within 6 months prior to the next expiration date.

Fingerprint Processing Fee- \$45.25 (*Paid directly to the Nebraska State Patrol*)

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by April 1 of even-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$131.00.

Forty-eight hours of continuing education, earned within 24 months of the date of expiration, are required to qualify for renewal.

Polygraph Examiner

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

Nebraska Secretary of State
sos.licensing@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-8606

SOC Code:
19-4092

P.O. Box 94608
1201 N St.
Suite 120
Lincoln, NE 68509
sos.ne.gov

Occupational Description

Polygraph Examiners attempt to verify truthfulness or detect deception by using instrumentation or mechanical devices that record data about an individual's physiological responses to questions asked during the administration of a polygraph exam.

Polygraph examinations are used by law enforcement agencies, the legal community, and private businesses under the restrictions set forth in federal and state law.

Licensure Requirements

A license is required for any person who uses or attempts to use any instrument or device for the purpose of attempting to verify truthfulness or detect deception.

Applicants must:

1. Submit an application form and pay the license fee;
2. Pass a written examination;
3. Be at least 19 years of age;
4. Be a United States citizen;
5. Possess good moral character;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Public: 0
Private: 0

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Public: 33
Private: 28

New licenses issued in 2018:
Public: 1
Private: 1

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Public: 27
Private: 21

Polygraph Examiner

6. Have an academic degree at the baccalaureate level from an accredited college or university;
7. Either:
 - A. Have at least four years of investigative experience at the federal, state, political subdivision, or private licensed investigator level immediately prior to application;
 - OR-
 - B. Have had at least four years' experience administering polygraph examinations;
8. Complete 250 hours of formal polygraph instruction;
9. Complete an internship training period.

Fee Information

Intern License Fee- \$15.00

Public Examiner's License Fee- \$50.00

Private Examiner's License Fee- \$50.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required annually by December 31. The renewal fee is \$25.00.

Private Detective

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

Nebraska Secretary of State
sos.licensing@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-8606

SOC Code:
33-9021

P.O. Box 94608
1201 N St.
Suite 120
Lincoln, NE 68509
sos.ne.gov

Occupational Description

Private Detectives conduct confidential investigations and report the results to their employer or client.

The investigations may involve potential or pending litigation, either civil or criminal, divorce or other domestic investigations, missing persons or property, or any other lawful investigation.

Licensure Requirements

A license is required for any person engaged in the Private Detective business. This includes:

- ◆ General investigative work;
- ◆ Non-uniformed security services;
- ◆ Surveillance services;
- ◆ Location of missing persons;
- ◆ Background checks.

Applicants must:

1. Submit an [application form](#) and pay the license fee;
2. Pass a written examination;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

Private Detective- 3
Plain Clothes Investigators- 28
Private Detective Agency- 5

Total licenses issued in 2017:

Private Detective- 3
Plain Clothes Investigators- 2
Private Detective Agency- 5

New licenses issued in 2018:

Private Detective- 8
Plain Clothes Investigators- 31
Private Detective Agency- 18

Total licenses issued in 2018:

Private Detective- 64
Plain Clothes Investigators- 197
Private Detective Agency- 119

Private Detective

3. Be at least 21 years of age;
4. Be a United States citizen;
5. Possess good moral character;
6. Submit to a background investigation conducted by the Nebraska State Patrol;
7. Submit a \$10,000 bond;
8. Have one of the following:
 - A. 3,000 hours of verifiable experience;
-OR-
 - B. 2,500 hours of experience and an associate degree in a relevant field;
-OR-
 - C. 2,000 hours of experience and a bachelor's degree in a relevant field.

Fee Information

Private Detective Agency License- \$100.00

Private Detective License- \$50.00

Plain Clothes Investigator License- \$25.00

Background Check Application Fee- \$38.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by June 30 of even-numbered years.

Professional Employer Organization

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

Nebraska Dept. of Labor
Labor Standards Division
ndol.laborstdrdsinquiries@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2239

SOC Code:
13-7071

P.O. Box 94600
550 South 16th St.
Lincoln, NE 68509
dol.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

A Professional Employer Organization is any person engaged in the business of providing professional employer services. These requirements are unaffected by use of terms like “staff leasing company,” “administrative employer,” “employee leasing company,” or any name other than Professional Employer Organization.

Licensure Requirements

Each individual, partnership, or corporation operating as a Professional Employer Organization must [register with the Nebraska Department of Labor](#).

Applicants must complete a registration form and maintain working capital of at least \$100,000.00. If positive working capital is less than \$100,000.00, a bond, certificate of deposit, escrow account, or irrevocable letter of credit in that amount is required.

Fee Information

Full Registration- \$250.00

Limited Registration- \$100.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required annually. Renewal fees are \$250.00 for Full; \$100.00 for Limited.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
21

Total licenses issued in 2017:
112

New licenses issued in 2018:
24

Total licenses issued in 2018:
138

Psychologist

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
19-3031

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Behavioral Health & Consumer Services
kris.chiles@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2117

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/psychology.aspx

Occupational Description

Practice of psychology means the observation, description, evaluation, interpretation, or modification of human behavior by the application of psychological principles, methods, or procedures for the purpose of preventing or eliminating symptomatic, maladaptive, or undesired behavior, and of enhancing interpersonal relationships, work and life adjustment, personal effectiveness, behavioral health, and mental health.

The practice of psychology includes, but is not limited to:

- ◆ Psychological testing & the evaluation or assessment of personal characteristics such as intelligence, personality, abilities, interests, aptitudes, & psycho-physiological & neuropsychological functioning;
- ◆ Counseling, psychoanalysis, psychotherapy, hypnosis, biofeedback & behavior analysis and therapy;
- ◆ Diagnosis & treatment of mental & emotional disorders, alcoholism & substance abuse, disorders of habit or conduct, & the psychological aspects of physical illness, accident, injury, or disability;
- ◆ Psycho-educational evaluation, therapy, remediation, & consultation;
- ◆ Supervision of qualified individuals performing services specified in this section.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
43

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
19

Total licenses issued in 2018:
506

Psychologist

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Possess a doctoral degree from a program of graduate study in professional psychology from an institution of higher education. The degree shall be obtained from a program of graduate study in psychology that meets the standards of accreditation adopted by the [American Psychological Association](#). Any applicant from a doctoral program in psychology that does not meet such standards shall present a certificate of retraining from a program of re-specialization that does meet such standards;
2. Prior to taking the examination, demonstrate that he or she has completed two years of supervised professional experience. One year of such experience shall be an internship meeting the standards of accreditation adopted by the American Psychological Association, and one year shall be supervised postdoctoral experience. The criteria for appropriate supervision shall be determined by the Board. Postdoctoral experience shall be compatible with the knowledge and skills acquired during formal doctoral or postdoctoral education in accordance with professional requirements and relevant to the intended area of practice;
3. Pass an [examination](#). The Board shall approve and the Board or department shall administer examinations to qualified applicants on at least an annual basis. The Board shall determine the subject matter and scope of the examination and shall require a written examination, an oral examination, or both a written examination and an oral examination of each candidate for licensure. The Board may approve a national standardized examination and any examination developed by the Board;
4. Be at least 19 years of age;
5. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act;
6. Submit to a criminal background check. Applicants must submit a full set of fingerprints, which shall be forwarded to the Nebraska State Patrol to be submitted to the Federal Bureau of Investigation for a national criminal history record information check. The applicant shall authorize release of the results of the national criminal history record information check to the department. The applicant shall pay the actual cost of the fingerprinting and criminal background check.

Other Types of Credentials-

Psychological Assistant- For an individual who administers and scores, and may develop interpretations of, psychological testing under the supervision of the licensed Psychologist. Must have a master's degree in psychology.

Psychologist

Provisional License as a Psychologist- Issued to a person who needs to obtain the required 1-year of supervised postdoctoral experience in psychology (obtained in Nebraska) to obtain a license as a Psychologist.

30-Day Practice Authorization- Allows a licensed Psychologist (doctorate degree) in another jurisdiction to provide no more than a total of 30 days of professional services as a Psychologist in Nebraska during the 12-month period beginning with the first date of issuance of the authorization letter.

Fee Information

Initial Psychologist License Fee- \$183.00

Psychological Assistant Registration Fee- \$50.00

Provisional License Fee- \$50.00

30-Day Authorization Fee- \$50.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by January 1 of odd-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$183.00.

Twenty-four hours of continuing education are required biennially to qualify for renewal.

Public Adjuster

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
13-1031

Nebraska Dept. of Insurance
Licensing Division
doi.licensing@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-4913

P.O. Box 82089
1135 M St.
Lincoln, NE 68508
doi.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Public adjuster means any person who, for compensation, performs any of the following:

- ◆ Acts for or aids an insured in negotiating for or effecting the settlement of a first-party claim for loss or damage to real or personal property of the insured;
- ◆ Advertises for employment as a Public Adjuster of first-party claims or otherwise solicits business or represents to the public that the person is a Public Adjuster of first-party claims for loss or damage to real or personal property of an insured;
- ◆ Directly or indirectly solicits the business of investigating or adjusting losses or of advising an insured about first-party claims for loss or damage to real or personal property of the insured.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be at least 18 years of age;
2. Have a principal place of residence or a principal place of business in Nebraska;
3. Have not committed any act that is grounds for denial pursuant to [Neb. Rev. Stat. § 44-9211](#);
4. Have passed the Public Adjuster licensing examination;
5. Be trustworthy, reliable, and of good reputation;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
75

Total licenses issued in 2018:
75

Public Adjuster

6. Have proof of financial responsibility ([\\$20,000 Surety Bond](#))
7. Maintain an office in Nebraska with public access by reasonable appointment or regular business hours;
8. Have completed the [Uniform Public Adjuster License Application](#).

Fee Information

Initial License Fee- \$50.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially. The renewal fee is \$50.00.

Resident public adjusters will be required to complete twenty-four (24) hours of continuing education to qualify for renewal, which must include three hours of ethics training.

Race Horse Owner

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

Nebraska Racing Commission
Diane Van Deun, Business Manager
diane.vandeun@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-4155

SOC Code:
11-9013

5903 Walker Ave.
Lincoln, NE 68507
racingcommission.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

A Race Horse Owner has an interest in the racehorse as an owner, part-owner, or lessee, or is the responsible managing owner of a corporation, syndicate, or partnership which is the legal owner of such a racehorse.

Licensure Requirements

Race Horse Owners must be at least 16 years old, and must be able to show ownership documents to properly identify any horse intended to be raced.

This license permits an Owner to work on the backside, caring only for their horse(s) at a Nebraska race track.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$30.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required annually. The renewal fee is \$30.00.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
334

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
333

Race Horse Stable Attendant (Groom)

Educational Cluster:
Agriculture, Food, & Natural Resources

SOC Code:
39-2011

Nebraska Racing Commission
Diane Van Deun, Business Manager
diane.vandeun@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-4155

5903 Walker Ave.
Lincoln, NE 68507
racingcommission.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Grooms are employed by a licensed Trainer at a racetrack. They are responsible for the care of the horse and barn area, including the feeding, bathing, and maintaining the general appearance of the horse.

A groom may be allowed to accompany the horse to the saddling paddock before a race, to the test barn and to perform other duties as prescribed by the employer.

Licensure Requirements

A groom must be at least 16 years old.

A felony conviction may be grounds for the denial of the license.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$15.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required annually. The renewal fee is \$15.00.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
101

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
96

Race Horse Trainer

Educational Cluster:
Agriculture, Food, & Natural Resources

SOC Code:
39-2011

Nebraska Racing Commission
Diane Van Deun, Business Manager
diane.vandeun@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-4155

5903 Walker Ave.
Lincoln, NE 68507
racingcommission.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

A Race Horse Trainer's responsibility includes the condition, soundness, and eligibility of the horses entered by the Trainer in a race.

Licensure Requirements

Race Horse Trainers must be at least 19 years old to work at Nebraska racetracks.

They must also be tested and approved by the Board of Stewards at all racetracks.

A felony conviction may be grounds for denial of the license.

Fee Information

Horse Trainer License- \$40.00

Assistant Trainer License- \$40.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required annually. The renewal fee is \$40.00.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
34

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
31

Race Track Worker

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
39-3019

Nebraska Racing Commission
Diane Van Deun, Business Manager
diane.vandeun@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-4155

5903 Walker Ave.
Lincoln, NE 68507
racingcommission.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

The Nebraska Racing Commission issues licenses for a variety of racing-related occupations-- they are listed in the Fee Information section below.

These employees work for the racetracks, and must meet individual track restrictions.

Licenses are typically issued after an applicant has secured employment at a racetrack.

Licensure Requirements

Individuals working at racetrack in Nebraska must be at least 16 years of age.

A felony conviction may be grounds for denial of a license.

Applications must be completed and signed by management before submission.

Fee Information

Administrative Services Employee- \$15.00

Admissions Employee- \$15.00

Announcer- \$15.00

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
844

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
839

Race Track Worker

Apprentice Jockey- \$50.00

Assistant Starter- \$20.00

Assistant Trainer- \$40.00

Concessions Employee- \$15.00

Exercise Rider- \$30.00

Jockey Agent- \$25.00

Maintenance Employee- \$15.00

Mutual Employee- \$20.00

Plater- \$30.00

Pony Person- \$30.00

Security Guard- \$15.00

Valet- \$30.00

Veterinarian's Assistant- \$20.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required annually for all racing occupations. The fees are the same as the license fee for each occupation.

Radiographer

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-2034

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Medical & Specialized Health
dhhs.medicaloffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2118

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509
[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
medical-radiography.aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/medical-radiography.aspx)

Occupational Description

Medical Radiographers- A person holding this license may practice medical radiography for diagnostic purposes on any part of the human body for interpretation by and under the direction of a licensed practitioner, except for interpretive fluoroscopic procedures.

Limited Radiographers- A person holding this license may perform medical radiography for diagnostic purposes on limited regions of the human body using routine procedures for interpretation by and under the direction of a licensed practitioner.

The Limited Radiographer may be licensed in one or more of the following categories:

- ◆ Chest;
- ◆ Extremities;
- ◆ Skull & Sinus;
- ◆ Spine;
- ◆ Ankle & Foot;
- ◆ Abdomen

Limited Computed Tomography Radiographer- A person holding this license may practice medical radiography restricted to CT scan.

Note: A Nuclear Medicine Technologist may perform CT without being licensed under the Medical Radiography Practice Act if such practice is limited to X-rays produced by

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Radiographer

a combination nuclear medicine-CT system and administered as an integral part of a nuclear medicine procedure that uses a CT protocol for purposes of attenuation correction and anatomical localization only, and if the nuclear medicine technologist has received documented device-specific training on the combination nuclear medicine-CT system.

Temporary Licenses-

Temporary Medical Radiographer- A student in a medical radiography education program who has completed at least 12 months of that program can obtain a temporary license to perform the duties of a Limited Radiographer. A temporary license expires 18 months from the date it's issued and cannot be renewed.

Temporary Limited Computed Tomography (CT) Radiographer- A person registered in nuclear medicine can apply for a temporary limited CT license. This license expires 24 months after it's issued and cannot not be renewed. Persons licensed as Temporary Limited CT Radiographers can perform medical radiography restricted to CT while under the direct supervision and in the physical presence of licensed practitioners, Medical Radiographers, or Limited CT Radiographers.

Licensure Requirements

Medical Radiographer applicants must:

1. Complete an approved educational program in radiography;
2. Pass the [Examination in Radiography](#) given by the [ARRT](#) with a score of at least 75;
3. If an applicant has performed medical radiography in another jurisdiction which regulated such practice either by licensure, certification, or registration, the applicant must submit from the regulatory agency where the applicant is currently regulated:
 - A. A certification that the applicant is duly licensed, certified, or registered;
 - B. That his or her license, certification, or registration was based on an examination;
 - C. That his or her license, certification, or registration has never been suspended, revoked, or otherwise disciplined

-OR-

The nature of any disciplinary actions that were taken against the applicant's license, certification, or registration;
- D. That, so far as the record of the agency is concerned, the applicant is entitled to its endorsement.

Radiographer

Limited Radiographer applicants must:

1. Pass the [Examination for the Limited Scope of Practice in Radiography](#) given by the ARRT as follows:

- A. Achieve a passing score of 70% or above on the Core section of the exam;
- B. Achieve a passing score of 65% or above on each of the following sections of the exam for which licensure is sought:
 - ◆ Chest;
 - ◆ Extremities;
 - ◆ Skull & Sinus;
 - ◆ Spine;
 - ◆ Ankle & Foot.

If the Examination for the Limited Scope of Practice in Radiography given by the ARRT was taken in a state other than Nebraska, the applicant must request that the ARRT send the examination scores directly to the Department.

2. If an applicant has performed medical radiography in another jurisdiction which regulated such practice either by licensure, certification, or registration, the applicant must submit from the regulatory agency where the applicant is currently regulated:

- A. A certification that the applicant is duly licensed, certified, or registered;
- B. That his or her license, certification, or registration was based on an examination;
- C. That his or her license, certification, or registration has never been suspended, revoked, or otherwise disciplined -OR- The nature of any disciplinary actions that were taken against the applicant's license, certification, or registration;
- D. That, so far as the record of the agency is concerned, the applicant is entitled to its endorsement.

No applicant for a license as a Limited Radiographer may take the examination for licensure, or for licensure for any specific anatomical region, more than three times without:

- A. Waiting a period of one year after the last unsuccessful attempt of the examination;
- B. Submitting proof to the Department of completion of 12 hours of continuing education meeting the requirements of [180 NAC 16-009](#) for each subsequent attempt.

Radiographer

Fee Information

Medical Radiographers, Limited Radiographers, & Limited Computed Tomography Radiographers- \$146.00, or \$36.50 if initial license is obtained within 6 months prior to the next expiration date.

Temporary Medical Radiographers & Temporary Limited Computed Tomography Radiographers- \$15.00

Renewal Information

For all licenses, renewal is required biennially by December 1 of even-numbered years. The renewal fee for Medical Radiographers, Limited Radiographers, and Limited Computed Tomography Radiographers is \$146.00.

Twenty-four hours of continuing education, earned within 24 months of the date of expiration, is required to qualify for renewal.

Temporary licenses cannot be renewed.



Radon Worker

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
19-2041

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Rehabilitation & Community Services
dhhs.rehaboffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2299

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509
[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
radon-occupation-licensing.
aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/radon-occupation-licensing.aspx)

Occupational Description

Radon Measurement Specialists perform radon or radon progeny measurements or provide professional advice for above listed measurements, health risks, radon-related exposure, radon entry routes, or other radon-related activities.

Radon Mitigation Specialists design mitigation systems or perform evaluations and diagnostic tests to determine these systems. May perform duties of Radon Mitigation Technician.

Radon Mitigation Technicians install or supervise the installation of radon or radon progeny mitigation systems on existing buildings.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants for any radon occupation must:

1. Complete training for radon measurement or mitigation, approved by the Department, within four years prior to application;
2. Complete an examination approved by the Department for measurement or mitigation;

Applicants for a Mitigation Specialist credential must also possess any combination of two years of relevant post-secondary education or relevant work experience.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Radon Worker

Fee Information

License Fee- \$92,.00 or \$25.00 if initial license is obtained within 180 days prior to the next expiration date.

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by March 31 of each odd-numbered year.

To renew, licensees must submit the following to the Nebraska Department of Health & Human Services:

1. Renewal notice;
2. Payment of the renewal fee (same as initial license fee);
3. Attestation of completion of continuing education requirements. License renewal requires successful completion of an approved review course.

For information on approved courses, contact DHHS.HealthHazardsIndoorAir@nebraska.gov by e-mail, or call (402) 471-0386.

Real Estate Broker

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
41-9021

Nebraska Real Estate Commission
Monica Rut, Deputy Director For Licensing
monica.rut@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2004

P.O. Box 94667
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
www.nrec.ne.gov

Occupational Description

Real Estate Brokers may operate a real estate office overseeing real estate transactions, or work as an agent of such a broker (usually in an independent contractor status).

For some type of compensation, they negotiate or attempt to secure prospects for the listing, sale, purchase, exchange, rent, lease, or option for any real estate (land) and improvements thereon.

The sale of timeshare intervals in Nebraska must also be through a licensed Real Estate Broker.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be at least 19 years of age;
2. Have a high school diploma or its equivalent;
3. Pass the [licensing examination](#).
4. Submit his or her fingerprints to obtain a current criminal background report;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
101

Total licenses issued in 2017:
4,693

New licenses issued in 2018:
104

Total licenses issued in 2018:
4,141

Real Estate Broker

5. Meet one of the following:

A. Successful completion of six courses, not less than 30 hours each, of approved real estate education;

-OR-

B. Show proof of two years of full-time experience, or its part-time equivalent, in licensed real estate activity, and complete two courses in addition to the two courses required for the Salesperson license.

Fee Information

Application & Examination Fee- \$285.00

Broker License Fee- \$100.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially. The renewal fee is \$200.00.

Real Estate Salesperson

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
41-9022

Nebraska Real Estate Commission
Monica Rut, Deputy Director For Licensing
monica.rut@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2004

P.O. Box 94667
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68508
nrec.ne.gov

Occupational Description

Real Estate Salespersons, for some type of compensation (usually as an independent contractor), negotiate or attempt to secure prospects for the listing, sale, purchase, exchange, rent, lease, or option for any real estate (land) and improvements thereon.

They perform such duties as interviewing prospective clients, discussing conditions of the sale, and completing real estate contracts.

They must work under the supervision of a licensed Real Estate Broker.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be at least 19 years of age;
2. Have a high school diploma or its equivalent;
3. Submit his or her fingerprints to obtain a current criminal background report;
4. Complete two courses, not less than 30 hours each, of approved real estate education;
5. Pass the [licensing examination](#).

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
573

Total licenses issued in 2017:
4,693

New licenses issued in 2018:
617

Total licenses issued in 2018:
4,141

Real Estate Salesperson

Fee Information

Application & Examination Fee- \$285.00

Salesperson License Fee- \$80.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially. The renewal fee is \$160.00.



Real Property Appraiser

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
13-2021

Nebraska Real Property Appraiser Board

Tyler Kohtz, Director
nrpab.questions@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-9015

P.O. Box 94963
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509
appraiser.ne.gov/

Occupational Description

Real Property Appraisers develop an analysis, opinion, or conclusion relating to the specified interests in or aspects of identified real estate or identified real property.

Real property appraisal includes, but is not limited to, evaluation assignments, valuation assignments, and appraisal review assignments.

There are currently four levels of credentialing:

- ◆ **Certified General Real Property Appraiser-** May perform appraisals of all types of real property without regard to type or value.
- ◆ **Certified Residential Real Property Appraiser-** May perform appraisals of residential property having 1-4 units, without regard to transaction value or property complexity.
- ◆ **Licensed Residential Real Property Appraiser-** May perform appraisals of non-complex residential property having 1-4 units with a transaction value less than \$1,000,000, and complex residential property having 1-4 units with a transaction value less than \$250,000.
- ◆ **Trainee Real Property Appraiser-** May participate in the appraisal of those properties within the authorized scope of practice of the supervising certified appraiser.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
75

Total licenses issued in 2017:
691

New licenses issued in 2018:
51

Total licenses issued in 2018:
674

Real Property Appraiser

Licensure Requirements

Certified General Real Property Appraiser-

Education Prerequisites:

1. A bachelor's degree or higher from an accredited degree-awarding college or university;
2. 300 hours [qualifying education](#) approved by the Board.

Alternatively, a bachelor's degree in Real Estate from an accredited degree-awarding college or university that has had all of part of its curriculum approved by the Appraiser Qualifications Board as required core curriculum may fulfill most of the qualifying education required.

Experience Prerequisites:

1. 3,000 hours of experience obtained in no fewer than 30 months, of which 1,500 hours must be in nonresidential appraisal work.
2. Pass the required examination.

Certified Residential Real Property Appraiser-

Education Prerequisites:

1. A bachelor's degree or higher from an accredited degree-awarding college or university;
2. 200 hours [qualifying education](#) approved by the Board.

Alternatively, a bachelor's degree in Real Estate from an accredited degree-awarding college or university that has had all of part of its curriculum approved by the Appraiser Qualifications Board as required core curriculum may fulfill most of the qualifying education required.

Experience Prerequisites:

1. 2,500 hours of experience obtained in no fewer than 24 months.
2. Pass the required examination.

Real Property Appraiser

Licensed Residential Real Property Appraiser-

Education Prerequisites:

1. Either:

A. An associate degree or higher from an accredited degree-awarding community college, college, or university;

-OR-

B. successful completion of 30 semester hours of college-level education, from an accredited degree-awarding community college, college, or university.

If an accredited degree-awarding community college, college, or university accepts the College-Level Examination Program and examinations and issues a transcript for the examination showing its approval, it will be considered as credit for the college course.

2. 150 hours [qualifying education](#) approved by the Board.

Experience Prerequisites:

1. 2,000 hours of experience obtained in no fewer than 12 months.
2. Pass the required examination.

Trainee Real Property Appraiser-

Education Prerequisites:

82 hours [qualifying education](#) approved by the Board.

Experience Prerequisites:

None.

Fee Information

Application Fee- \$150.00

Criminal History Record Check Fee- \$45.25

New Credentials- \$300.00 Credentialing Fee, + \$40.00 Federal Registry Fee for Certified General, Certified Residential, and Licensed Residential Real Property Appraisers

Real Property Appraiser

Renewal Information

Credential period begins on January 1 and expires on December 31 of the year in which it is issued.

The renewal application must be filed on or before November 30. Credentials may be renewed for one or two years at a time.

Certified Regular, Certified Residential, and Licensed Real Property Appraisers must pay the following fees to renew their credential:

- ◆ Renewal Fee- \$275.00
- ◆ Federal Registry Fee- \$40.00
- ◆ Fingerprint Audit Program Fee- \$5.00

Trainee Real Property Appraisers only pay a fingerprint audit program fee of \$10.00 once for a two-year renewal.

Late renewal fees start on December 1 at a rate of \$25.00 per month, including December. Renewals can be submitted until June 30 of the following year. Credential-holders who fail to renew by the June 30 deadline must begin the process of application over as if applying for the first time.

Twenty-eight hours of approved continuing education activities must be completed during each two-year continuing education period for any credential holder to qualify for renewal.

Registered Nurse (RN)

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Nursing

Ann Oertwich, Program Manager/Executive Director
ann.oertwich@nebraska.gov -OR-
dhhs.nursingoffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-4376

SOC Code:
29-1141

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/nurse-licensing.aspx

Occupational Description

A Registered Nurse (RN) is an individual who has graduated from an approved nursing program with either an associate degree, diploma, or baccalaureate degree in nursing, has passed the [NCLEX-RN](#), and holds a current Nebraska license, or has a multi-state compact privilege to practice in Nebraska.

Based on independent, dependent, and interdependent functions, the Registered Nurse conducts and documents nursing assessments, utilizes all data to identify and document responses to actual or potential health conditions and make a nursing diagnosis, develops a plan of care, and evaluates responses to that plan of care.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Submit an official transcript documenting completion of the basic curriculum in an approved program of registered nursing;
2. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act;
3. Pass the NCLEX-RN.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

2,386

07/01/2017 - 06/30/2018

Total licenses issued in 2017:

0

New licenses issued in 2018:

2,246

07/01/2018 - 06/30/2019

Total licenses issued in 2018:

29440

Registered Nurse (RN)

Graduates from non-English-speaking nursing education programs must present evidence of successful completion of a Board-approved English language assessment, and are required to have a transcript evaluation by a Board-approved credentialing review program.

Fee Information

License Application Fee- \$123.00

NCLEX-RN Examination Fee- \$200.00

Criminal Background Check Fee- \$42.25

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by October 31 of each even-numbered year. The renewal fee is \$123.00.

Registered Nurse Anesthetist (APRN-CRNA)

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-1061

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Nursing

Ann Oertwich, Program Manager/Executive Director
ann.oertwich@nebraska.gov -OR-
dhhs.nursingoffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-4376

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
nurse-licensing.aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/nurse-licensing.aspx)

Occupational Description

An APRN-CRNA is an individual who holds a basic RN license with additional education in nurse anesthesia, is certified in that focus area, and holds an APRN license in Nebraska.

In addition to the RN scope of practice and within the APRN role of nurse anesthesia, APRN-CRNA practice can include conducting advanced assessment; ordering and interpreting diagnostic procedures; establishing primary and differential diagnoses; prescribing, ordering, administering and furnishing therapeutic measures; delegating and assigning therapeutic measures to assistive personnel; and consulting with other disciplines and providing referrals to health care agencies, health care providers, and community resources.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Meet the Nebraska RN licensure requirements or hold a valid multi-state compact license with privilege to work in Nebraska;
2. Submit an official transcript documenting completion of an approved Advanced Practice Registered Nurse Anesthesia program;
3. Submit formal documentation of having passed a [Board-approved certification examination](#).

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

65

07/01/2017 - 06/30/2018

Total licenses issued in 2017:

0

New licenses issued in 2018:

66

07/01/2018 - 06/30/2019

Total licenses issued in 2018:

594

Registered Nurse Anesthetist (APRN-CRNA)

Fee Information

APRN License Fee- \$68.00

RN License Fee- \$123.00

Criminal Background Check Fee- \$42.25

Certification fees vary by national certification body standards

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by October 31 of each even-numbered year.

The renewal fee is \$68.00 for the APRN license, and \$123.00 for the RN license.

Respiratory Care Practitioner

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-1126

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Rehabilitation & Community Services
dhhs.rehaboffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2299

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
respiratory-care.aspx](https://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/respiratory-care.aspx)

Occupational Description

Respiratory Care means the health specialty responsible for the treatment, management, diagnostic testing, control, and care of patients with deficiencies and abnormalities associated with the cardio-pulmonary system.

Respiratory care is not be limited to a hospital setting, and includes the therapeutic and diagnostic use of medical gases, administering apparatus, humidification and aerosols, ventilatory assistance and ventilatory control, postural drainage, chest physiotherapy and breathing exercises, respiratory rehabilitation, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, and maintenance of nasal or oral endotracheal tubes.

It also includes the administration of aerosol and inhalant medications to the cardiorespiratory system, and specific testing techniques employed in respiratory care to assist in diagnosis, monitoring, treatment, and research.

These techniques include, but are not limited to:

- ◆ Measurement of ventilatory volumes, pressures, & flows;
- ◆ Measurement of physiologic partial pressures;
- ◆ Pulmonary function testing;
- ◆ Hemodynamic & other related physiological monitoring of the cardiopulmonary system.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
64

Total licenses issued in 2017:
64

New licenses issued in 2018:
67

Total licenses issued in 2018:
1,392

Respiratory Care Practitioner

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Have reached the age of majority;
2. Have graduated from an approved respiratory care training program;
3. Have passed the [licensure examination](#) with a score of 75 or above;
4. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act;

Fee Information

Respiratory Care License Fee- \$118.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by June 1 of each even-numbered year. The renewal fee is \$118.00

Twenty hours of continuing education are required biennially to qualify for renewal.

School Counselor

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

**Nebraska Dept. of Education
Teacher Certification Office**

John Mlinar, Assistant Director
john.mlinar@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2469

SOC Code:
21-1012

P.O. Box 94987
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
education.ne.gov/tcert

Occupational Description

School Counselors counsel individuals in school settings, and provide group educational and vocational guidance services.

Licensure Requirements

See 'Teacher'

Fee Information

Initial Application Fee- \$55.00 (Non-refundable)

An additional fee of \$40.00 must accompany all applications for certification valid only for non-public schools.

Finger-printing and criminal history background checks are required for any person applying for his or her first Nebraska certificate, if he or she has not lived in Nebraska for five continuous years. This requires an additional fee of \$35.00, in addition to the regular application fee.

Duplicate Certificate- \$30.00

Additional Endorsement- \$40.00

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Teacher'

Total licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Teacher'

New licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Teacher'

Total licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Teacher'

School Counselor

Renewal Information

Each applicant for renewal of a standard or professional teaching certificate prior to or less than five years after the date of expiration of such certificate shall:

1. Hold or have held a Nebraska standard or professional teaching certificate, which either has not expired or which expired less than five years prior to the date of application;
2. Either:
 - A. Within five years prior to the date of application, have taught half-time or more for one year in the same Nebraska school system, a pre-kindergarten early childhood program which is required by law to employ teachers with certificates, an accredited or approved school system in another state, a U.S. Department of Defense school system, have been employed as a regular faculty member in the teacher or administrator preparation program of a standard institution of higher education, or have been employed in the Nebraska Department of Education;
-OR-
 - B. Have received six semester hours of graduate credit from a standard institution of higher education within five years prior to the date of application.

Secondary School Teacher

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
25-2031

**Nebraska Dept. of Education
Teacher Certification Office**

John Mlinar, Assistant Director
john.mlinar@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2469

P.O. Box 94987
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
education.ne.gov/tcert

Occupational Description

Secondary School Teachers instruct students in secondary public or private schools in one or more subjects at the secondary level, such as English, mathematics, or social studies.

Secondary School Teachers may be designated according to subject-matter specialty, such as typing instructors, commercial teachers, or English teachers.

Licensure Requirements

See 'Teacher'

Fee Information

Initial Application Fee- \$55.00 (Non-refundable)

An additional fee of \$40.00 must accompany all applications for certification valid only for non-public schools.

Finger-printing and criminal history background checks are required for any person applying for his or her first Nebraska certificate, if he or she has not lived in Nebraska for five continuous years. This requires an additional fee of \$35.00, in addition to the regular application fee.

Duplicate Certificate- \$30.00

Additional Endorsement- \$40.00

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Teacher'

Total licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Teacher'

New licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Teacher'

Total licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Teacher'

Secondary School Teacher

Renewal Information

Each applicant for renewal of a standard or professional teaching certificate prior to or less than five years after the date of expiration of such certificate shall:

1. Hold or have held a Nebraska standard or professional teaching certificate, which either has not expired or which expired less than five years prior to the date of application;
2. Either:
 - A. Within five years prior to the date of application, have taught half-time or more for one year in the same Nebraska school system, a pre-kindergarten early childhood program which is required by law to employ teachers with certificates, an accredited or approved school system in another state, a U.S. Department of Defense school system, have been employed as a regular faculty member in the teacher or administrator preparation program of a standard institution of higher education, or have been employed in the Nebraska Department of Education;
-OR-
 - B. Have received six semester hours of graduate credit from a standard institution of higher education within five years prior to the date of application.

Sign Language Interpreter & VRI Provider

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
27-3091

Nebraska Commission for the Deaf & Hard of Hearing

ncdhh@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-3593

4600 Valley Road
Suite 420
Lincoln, NE 68510

ncdhh.nebraska.gov/licensing

Occupational Description

Sign Language/Spoken English Interpreters are highly skilled professionals that facilitate communication between hearing individuals and the deaf or hard-of-hearing. They are a crucial communication tool utilized by all people involved in a communication setting.

Interpreters must be able to listen to another person's words, inflections, and intent, and simultaneously render them into the visual language of signs using the mode of communication preferred by the deaf consumer. The interpreter must also be able to comprehend the signs, inflections, and intent of the deaf consumer, and simultaneously speak them in articulate, appropriate English.

They must understand the cultures in which they work and apply that knowledge to promote effective cross-cultural communications.

Intermediary Interpreter- A deaf or hard of hearing person who is able to assist in providing an accurate interpretation between spoken English and sign language or between variants of sign language in order to facilitate communication between a deaf or hard of hearing person and an interpreter.

Video Remote Interpreting (VRI) Provider- A person or an entity licensed to provide video remote interpreting services.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

12

07/01/2017 - 06/30/2018

Total licenses issued in 2017:

48

New licenses issued in 2018:

13

07/01/2018 - 06/30/2019

Total licenses issued in 2018:

16

Sign Language Interpreter & VRI Provider

Licensure Requirements

Interpreter/Transliterator-

Applicants for an Interpreter/Transliterator License must:

1. Meet one of the following:
 - A. Have been certified by the [National Registry of Interpreters for the Deaf \(RID\)](#);
-OR-
 - B. Have been assessed and certified by the [National Association of the Deaf \(NAD\)](#);
-OR-
 - C. Have been evaluated by the [Mid America Quality Assurance Test \(QAST\)](#) and awarded level 3 or higher;
-OR-
 - D. Hold certification from the [National Council of Interpreting \(NCI\)](#);
2. Be at least 18 years old;
3. Have a high school diploma or equivalent.

Intermediary-

Applicants for an Intermediary License must:

1. Meet one of the following:
 - A. Hold a valid interpreter certification awarded by the Registry of Interpreters for the Deaf (RID);
-OR-
 - B. Have written documentation of all of the following:
 - (a) Have demonstrated ability to communicate through passing a language proficiency examination at a minimum of an advanced level or equivalent;
 - (b) Have passed either the written [Mid-America Quality Assurance Screening examination](#); or the written NAD-RID Code of Professional Conduct examination;

Sign Language Interpreter & VRI Provider

(c) Have completed 8 hours of training on the NAD-RID Code of Professional Conduct, and 8 hours of training related to the role and function of a deaf or hard of hearing intermediary interpreter. The 16 hours of training must be from any of the following sources, alone or in combination:

- i. [Alexander Graham Bell Association of the Deaf](#);
- ii. [American Sign Language Teachers Association \(ASLTA\)](#);
- iii. [National Association of the Deaf \(NAD\)](#);
- iv. Registry of Interpreters for the Deaf (RID) – [Certification Maintenance Program](#);
- v. Registry of Interpreters for the Deaf (RID) – [Associate Continuing Education Training](#);
- vi. [Nebraska Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing \(NCDHH\)](#);
- vii. Training pre-approved by the Full Commission Board.

2. Be at least 18 years old;

3. Have a high school diploma or equivalent.

Any Specialized Licensed Interpreter licensed prior to January 1, 2016 who has maintained their license may qualify for an Intermediary License.

Temporary Permits-

Applicants for a Temporary Permit must:

Meet the same requirements as required for an Interpreter/Transliterator or Intermediary License.

Temporary Permit holders are limited to working no more than 30 days per calendar year. They must also complete and provide a [tracking sheet](#) of hours worked in that year.

Fee Information

Interpreter/Transliterator License Fee- \$150.00 (*per two years*)

Intermediary License Fee- \$50.00 (*per two years*)

Temporary Permit Fee- \$25.00 (*per year*)

Sign Language Interpreter & VRI Provider

Renewal Information

Interpreter/Transliterator and Intermediary licenses require renewal biennially by June 30 of every odd-numbered year.

Twenty-four hours of continuing education study are required to qualify for renewal. *(For details, review [96 NAC 003](#).)*

Temporary permits expire at the end of the calendar year, or at the completion of 30 days.

Social Worker/Master Social Worker

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Behavioral Health & Consumer Services
Kris Chiles, Program Manager
kris.chiles@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2117

SOC Code:
21-1021

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
mental-health-and-social-
work-practice.aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/mental-health-and-social-work-practice.aspx)

Occupational Description

Social work is the professional activity of helping individuals, groups, and families or larger systems such as organizations and communities to improve, restore, or enhance their capacities for personal and social functioning.

Social Workers apply their professional social work values, knowledge, principles, and methods in the following areas of practice:

- ◆ Information, resource identification & development, & referral services;
- ◆ Preparation & evaluation of psychosocial assessments & development of social work service plans;
- ◆ Case management, coordination, & monitoring of social work service plans in the areas of personal, social, or economic resources, conditions, or problems;
- ◆ Development, implementation, & evaluation of social work programs & policies;
- ◆ Connecting supportive contacts to assist individuals and groups with personal adjustment to crisis, transition, economic change, or a personal or family member's health condition, especially in the area of services given in hospitals, health clinics, home health agencies, schools, shelters for the homeless, shelters for the urgent care of victims of sexual assault, child abuse, elder abuse, or domestic violence, nursing homes, & correctional facilities;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:

SW: 66
MSW: 57

Total licenses issued in 2017:

(Renewal in 2018)

New licenses issued in 2018:

SW: 62
MSW: 72

Total licenses issued in 2018:

SW: 487
MSW: 984

Social Worker/Master Social Worker

- ◆ Social casework for & prevention of psychosocial dysfunction, disability, or impairment;
- ◆ Social work research, consultation, & education.

(Nothing in this subdivision should be construed to prevent charitable and religious organizations, the clergy, governmental agencies, hospitals, health clinics, home health agencies, schools, shelters for the homeless, shelters for the urgent care of victims of sexual assault, child abuse, elder abuse, or domestic violence, nursing homes, or correctional facilities from providing supportive contacts to assist individuals and groups with adjustment to crisis, transition, economic change, or person's or their family members' health condition, if such persons or organizations do not represent themselves to be social workers.)

Social work practice does **NOT** include the following:

- ◆ The measuring and testing of personality or intelligence;
- ◆ Accepting fees or compensation for the treatment of disease, injury, or deformity of persons by drugs, surgery, or any manual or mechanical treatment whatsoever;
- ◆ Prescribing drugs or electroconvulsive therapy;
- ◆ Treating organic diseases or major psychiatric diseases.

A certified Master Social Worker who practices within the confines of this section shall not be required to be licensed as a Mental Health Practitioner.

Licensure Requirements

No individual shall hold himself or herself out as a Social Worker until such individual has obtained a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#) for that purpose.

If an individual will also be providing mental health services, he or she must also obtain/hold a license as a Mental Health Practitioner or Independent Mental Health Practitioner.

Certified Social Worker-

Applicants for a Certified Social Worker license must:

1. Have a baccalaureate or master's degree in social work from an approved educational program;
2. Be at least 19 years of age;

Social Worker/Master Social Worker

3. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Certified Master Social Worker-

Applicants for a Certified Master Social Worker license must:

1. Have a doctorate or a master's degree in social work from an approved educational program;
2. Have had at least 3,000 hours of experience, in addition to the master's or doctorate degree, in social work under the supervision of a Certified Master Social Worker;
3. Satisfactorily pass an [examination](#) approved by the Board;
4. Be at least 19 years of age;
5. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Fee Information

Certified Social Worker License Fee- \$125.00

Certified Master Social Worker License Fee (without LMHP Credential)- \$125.00

Certified Master Social Worker License Fee (with LMHP Credential)- \$50.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by September 1 of even-numbered years. The renewal fees are the same as the initial license fee for each type of credential.

Thirty-two hours of continuing education are required biennially to qualify for renewal.

Software Engineer

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
17-2199

Nebraska Board of Engineers & Architects

Molly Mayhew, Public Information Officer
molly.mayhew@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2021

P.O. Box 95165
215 Centennial Mall South
Suite 400
Lincoln, NE 68509
ea.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Software Engineers practice the study and application of engineering to the design, development, and maintenance of software. This may include research, design, develop and test operating systems-level software, compilers, and network distribution software for medical, industrial, military, communications, aerospace, business, scientific, and general computing applications.

Licensure Requirements

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Fee Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Renewal Information

See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Total licenses issued in 2017:
See *'Engineer, Professional'*

New licenses issued in 2018:
See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Total licenses issued in 2018:
See *'Engineer, Professional'*

Special Education Teacher, Middle School

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
25-2053

**Nebraska Dept. of Education
Teacher Certification Office**

John Mlinar, Assistant Director

john.mlinar@nebraska.gov

(402) 247-2469

P.O. Box 94987
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

education.ne.gov/tcert

Occupational Description

Middle School Special Education Teachers teach middle school subjects to students with educational and/or physical disabilities. This includes teachers who specialize and work with students who have hearing-related or visual disabilities, as well as those who teach basic academic and life processes skills to students with mental and/or emotional impairments.

Licensure Requirements

See 'Teacher'

Fee Information

Fingerprint Fee- \$50.00

Renewal Information

Initial certificates expire on August 31 five years following the year of issuance.

Standard certificates expire on August 31 five years following the year of issuance.

Professional certificates expire on August 31 10 years following the year of issuance.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Teacher'

Total licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Teacher'

New licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Teacher'

Total licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Teacher'

Special Education Teacher, Middle School

Each applicant for renewal of a standard or professional teaching certificate prior to or less than five years after the date of expiration of such certificate shall:

1. Hold or have held a Nebraska standard or professional teaching certificate, which either has not expired or which expired less than five years prior to the date of application;
2. Either:
 - A. Within five years prior to the date of application, have taught half-time or more for one year in the same Nebraska school system, a pre-kindergarten early childhood program which is required by law to employ teachers with certificates, an accredited or approved school system in another state, a U.S. Department of Defense school system, have been employed as a regular faculty member in the teacher or administrator preparation program of a standard institution of higher education, or have been employed in the Nebraska Department of Education;
 - OR-
 - B. Have received six semester hours of graduate credit from a standard institution of higher education within five years prior to the date of application.

Special Education Teacher, Preschool & Elementary

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
25-2051 & 25-2052

**Nebraska Dept. of Education
Teacher Certification Office**

John Mlinar, Assistant Director
john.mlinar@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2469

P.O. Box 94987
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
education.ne.gov/tcert

Occupational Description

Preschool & Elementary Special Education Teachers teach elementary and preschool school subjects to students with educational and/or physical disabilities. This includes teachers who specialize and work with students who have hearing-related or visual disabilities, as well as those who teach basic academic and life processes skills to students with mental and/or emotional impairments.

Licensure Requirements

See 'Teacher'

Fee Information

Fingerprint Fee- \$50.00

Renewal Information

Initial certificates expire on August 31 five years following the year of issuance.

Standard certificates expire on August 31 five years following the year of issuance.

Professional certificates expire on August 31 10 years following the year of issuance.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
9,142

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
11,585

Special Education Teacher, Preschool & Elementary

Each applicant for renewal of a standard or professional teaching certificate prior to or less than five years after the date of expiration of such certificate shall:

1. Hold or have held a Nebraska standard or professional teaching certificate, which either has not expired or which expired less than five years prior to the date of application;
2. Either:
 - A. Within five years prior to the date of application, have taught half-time or more for one year in the same Nebraska school system, a pre-kindergarten early childhood program which is required by law to employ teachers with certificates, an accredited or approved school system in another state, a U.S. Department of Defense school system, have been employed as a regular faculty member in the teacher or administrator preparation program of a standard institution of higher education, or have been employed in the Nebraska Department of Education;
 - OR-
 - B. Have received six semester hours of graduate credit from a standard institution of higher education within five years prior to the date of application.

Special Education Teacher, Secondary

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
25-2054

**Nebraska Dept. of Education
Teacher Certification Office**

John Mlinar, Assistant Director
john.mlinar@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2469

P.O. Box 94987
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
education.ne.gov/tcert

Occupational Description

Secondary School Special Education Teachers teach secondary school subjects to students with educational and/or physical disabilities. This includes teachers who specialize and work with students who have hearing-related or visual disabilities, as well as those who teach basic academic and life processes skills to students with mental and/or emotional impairments.

Licensure Requirements

See 'Teacher'

Fee Information

Fingerprint Fee- \$50.00

Renewal Information

Initial certificates expire on August 31 five years following the year of issuance.

Standard certificates expire on August 31 five years following the year of issuance.

Professional certificates expire on August 31 10 years following the year of issuance.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
9,142

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
11,585

Special Education Teacher, Secondary

Each applicant for renewal of a standard or professional teaching certificate prior to or less than five years after the date of expiration of such certificate shall:

1. Hold or have held a Nebraska standard or professional teaching certificate, which either has not expired or which expired less than five years prior to the date of application;
2. Either:
 - A. Within five years prior to the date of application, have taught half-time or more for one year in the same Nebraska school system, a pre-kindergarten early childhood program which is required by law to employ teachers with certificates, an accredited or approved school system in another state, a U.S. Department of Defense school system, have been employed as a regular faculty member in the teacher or administrator preparation program of a standard institution of higher education, or have been employed in the Nebraska Department of Education;
 - OR-
 - B. Have received six semester hours of graduate credit from a standard institution of higher education within five years prior to the date of application.

Speech-Language Pathologist

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-1127

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Rehabilitation & Community Services
Cherryll Batty, Health Licensing Specialist
dhhs.rehaboffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2299

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/audiology-and-speech-language-pathology.aspx

Occupational Description

Speech-Language Pathologists apply principles and methods associated with the development and disorders of human communication skills and dysphagia. These principles and methods include screening, assessment, evaluation, treatment, prevention, consultation, and restorative modalities for speech, voice, language, language-based learning, hearing, swallowing, or other upper aerodigestive functions, for the purpose of improving quality of life by reducing impairments of body functions and structures, activity limitations, participation restrictions, and environmental barriers.

Practice of speech-language pathology does not include the practice of medical diagnosis, medical treatment, or surgery.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Meet one of the following:
 - A. Have a master's degree or its equivalent in speech-language pathology from an academic program accredited by the Education Standards Board of the [American Speech-Language-Hearing Association](http://AmericanSpeech-Language-HearingAssociation.org);
 - OR-
 - B. For applicants who graduated prior to September 1, 2007, present proof of a master's degree, doctoral degree, or the equivalent of a master's degree or doctoral degree in audiology from an academic program;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
113

Total licenses issued in 2017:
113

New licenses issued in 2018:
263

Total licenses issued in 2018:
1,254

Speech-Language Pathologist

-OR-

C. For applicants who graduated on or after September 1, 2007, present proof of a doctoral degree or its equivalent in audiology; accredited by the Education Standards Board of the [American Speech-Language-Hearing Association](#).

2. For applicants who are applying on the basis of endorsement by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association or equivalent and are in active practice, have official documentation of the Certificate of Clinical Competence submitted to the Licensure Unit;

3. Have official documentation of passing the [PRAXIS II Examination in Audiology](#) sent directly from the Educational Testing Service;

4. Have reached the age of majority;

5. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Fee Information

Speech-Language Pathologist License Fee- \$140.00

Temporary Speech-Language Pathologist License Fee- \$140.00

Certification to supervise a Speech-Language Pathology Assistant- \$25.00 (*One-time fee*)

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by December 1 of even-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$140.00

Twenty hours of continuing education are required every two years to qualify for renewal.

Speech-Language Pathology Assistant

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-1181

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Rehabilitation & Community Services
Cherryll Batty, Health Licensing Specialist
dhhs.rehaboffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2299

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/audiology-and-speech-language-pathology.aspx

Occupational Description

Audiology or Speech-Language Pathology Assistants, following specified training and receiving specified supervision, provide specified limited, structured communication or swallowing services, which are developed and supervised by a licensed Audiologist or Speech-Language Pathologist, in the areas in which the supervisor holds license(s).

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Meet one of the following:
 - A. Have a bachelor's degree from an accredited training program in communication disorders;
-OR-
 - B. Have an associate degree from an accredited training program in communication disorders;
-OR-
 - C. Have received professional education that is equivalent to an associate degree or a bachelor's degree. The equivalent coursework meets the requirements outlined in [Neb. Rev. Stat. § 38-521](#).
2. Have reached the age of majority;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
2

Total licenses issued in 2017:
14

New licenses issued in 2018:
4

Total licenses issued in 2018:
12

Speech-Language Pathology Assistant

3. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act
4. If the applicant has been convicted of a misdemeanor or felony, he or she must submit the required documentation listed in Section C of the application.

Fee Information

Audiology/Speech-Language Pathology Assistant License Fee- \$60.00

Renewal Information

Licenses expire one year from date of issuance. The renewal fee is \$60.00.

Ten hours of in-service training are required every year for active status in order to qualify for renewal.

Structural Engineer

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
17-2051

Nebraska Board of Engineers & Architects

Molly Mayhew, Public Information Officer
molly.mayhew@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2021

P.O. Box 95165
215 Centennial Mall South
Suite 400
Lincoln, NE 68509
ea.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Structural Engineers perform engineering duties in planning, designing, and overseeing construction and maintenance of structural components of building structures, and facilities such as roads, railroads, airports, bridges, harbors, channels, dams, irrigation projects, pipelines, power plants, water and sewage systems, and waste disposal units.

Licensure Requirements

Requires passage of 16 hours of structural exam(s)

-OR-

15 years of licensed experience as a Structural Engineer in another U.S. jurisdiction in good standing.

For all other requirements, see '*Engineer, Professional*'

Fee Information

See '*Engineer, Professional*'

Renewal Information

See '*Engineer, Professional*'

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
See '*Engineer, Professional*'

Total licenses issued in 2017:
See '*Engineer, Professional*'

New licenses issued in 2018:
See '*Engineer, Professional*'

Total licenses issued in 2018:
See '*Engineer, Professional*'

Substitute Teacher

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

**Nebraska Dept. of Education
Teacher Certification Office**

John Mlinar, Assistant Director

john.mlinar@nebraska.gov

(402) 247-2469

SOC Code:
25-9099

P.O. Box 94987
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
education.ne.gov/tcert

Occupational Description

Substitute Teachers fill in for regular classroom teachers when they are unable to be present due to illness or other circumstances.

Substitute Teachers may teach any content area at any grade level requested, and most commonly are not responsible for designing the lesson plans from which they teach.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Have previously held a regular teaching certificate in this or another state;
2. Complete the Application for a Nebraska Certificate Form;
3. Forward transcripts of all college credits not on file with the Department of Education;
4. Pay the application fee;
5. Submit to the Nebraska Fingerprinting requirement if the individual has not previously held any Nebraska teaching certificate or has not resided in Nebraska for five or more years preceding the date of application.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
1,516

Total licenses issued in 2017:
9,142

New licenses issued in 2018:
2,067

Total licenses issued in 2018:
11,585

Substitute Teacher

Fee Information

Fingerprint Fee- \$50.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required every five years.

Contact the [Nebraska Department of Education](#) for further information.



Surgical First Assistant

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
29-2099

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Medical & Specialized Health
dhhs.medicaloffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2117

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509
dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/surgical-first-assistant.aspx

Occupational Description

Surgical First Assistants assist the primary Surgeon during surgical procedures by helping to provide a safe surgical environment.

A licensed Surgical First Assistant may engage in the practice of surgical assisting, including:

- ◆ Assisting in the intra-operative care of a surgical patient;
- ◆ Positioning the patient;
- ◆ Preparing & draping the patient for the surgical procedure;
- ◆ Providing visualization of the operative site;
- ◆ Assisting with hemostasis;
- ◆ Assisting with closure of body planes;
- ◆ Applying appropriate wound dressings;
- ◆ Providing assistance in securing drainage systems to tissue;
- ◆ Preparing specimens, such as grafts;
- ◆ Performing other tasks during a surgical procedure delegated by and under the personal supervision of a Physician appropriate to the level of competence of the Surgical First Assistant.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Surgical First Assistant

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be certified as a Surgical First Assistant by an approved certifying body;
2. Have successfully completed an approved Surgical First Assistant education program approved by the Board, or other experiential or training program as approved by the Board;
3. Have passed a nationally recognized [Surgical First Assistant examination](#) adopted by the Board;
4. Have a high school diploma or the equivalent;
5. Be at least 19 years of age;
6. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act;
7. If the applicant holds or has held a credential to provide health services, health-related services, or environmental services in Nebraska or in another jurisdiction, he or she must have the licensing agency submit to the Department a certification of his or her credential;
8. If an applicant has been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor, he or she must include:
 - A. A list of any misdemeanor or felony convictions;
 - B. A copy of the Court Record, which includes charges and disposition;
 - C. Explanation from the applicant of the events leading to the conviction (what, when, where, why) and a summary of actions taken to address the behaviors/actions related to the convictions;
 - D. All addiction/mental health evaluations and proof of treatment, if the conviction involved a drug and/or alcohol related offense and if treatment was obtained and/or required;
 - E. A letter from the probation officer addressing probationary conditions and current status, if the applicant is currently on probation;
9. If any disciplinary action was taken against the applicant's license/registration by another state, applicant must submit a letter of explanation of the disciplinary action.

Surgical First Assistant

The department may waive the education and examination requirements for an applicant who submits evidence of holding a credential as a Surgical First Assistant issued by another state or territory of the United States or the District of Columbia which has standards substantially equivalent to those of this state.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$150.00, or \$37.50 if initial license is obtained within 6 months prior to the next expiration date.

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by October 1 of even-numbered years. The renewal fee is \$150.00.

Swimming Pool Operator

Educational Cluster:
Agriculture, Food, & Natural Resources

SOC Code:
39-9032

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Rehabilitation & Community Services
dhhs.rehaboffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2299

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509
dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/swimming-pool-operator.aspx

Occupational Description

Every Class A (municipality-type pool) shall be under the immediate supervision of a Nebraska Swimming Pool Operator who shall be held responsible for compliance with all provisions of the regulations relating to equipment, pool operation and maintenance, and safety of bathers.

Every Class B (motel, hotel, apartment-type pool) and Class F (fitness facility-type pool) must have a Nebraska Swimming Pool Operator available within 60 minutes of the facility.

The certified Operator must supervise the operation of the water treatment facilities to insure safe water, both from a physical and bacterial standpoint.

Daily records of the pool operation, including attendance, chemicals used, disinfectant residuals, pH, equipment maintenance, and accidents, must be maintained.

Licensure Requirements

To qualify for a certificate as a Swimming Pool Operator, an applicant must:

1. Complete the [examination application](#) indicating name, address, date of birth, age, social security number;
2. Take and pass the examination with a score of at least 70%;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Swimming Pool Operator

3. Pay the examination/certification fee of \$40.00.

Outside of Lancaster County-

Once the application and fee have been processed, applicants will receive an email with instructions to access the online exam, along with an online video and study materials. The exam must be completed within 10 days of receipt of the e-mail. A passing score is 70% or higher.

The online exam is available for both initial and renewal certification.

In Lancaster County-

Applicants within Lancaster County must take a class offered by the [Lincoln-Lancaster County Health Department \(LLCHD\)](#). Anyone in Nebraska may take this class to be certified as a swimming pool operator instead of taking the online examination, if they so choose. However, pool operator candidates who will work in Lancaster County are required to attend the class.

The fee for the class is \$60.

Fee Information

Initial Certification Fee- \$40.00

Renewal Information

Swimming Pool Operator certificates expire two years from the date of issuance, and can be renewed 90 days prior to the expiration date.

Licensees wishing to renew their current certificates may do so by paying a fee of \$40.00 and re-taking the required exam with a passing score.

Tactical Strength & Conditioning Facilitator

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
39-9031

National Strength & Conditioning Association

Torrey Smith, Certification Director
certification@nsca.com
(800) 081-6826

1885 Bob Johnson Drive
Colorado Springs, CO 80906

nsca.com

Occupational Description

Tactical Strength & Conditioning Facilitators (TSAC-F) apply scientific knowledge to physically train military, fire and rescue, law enforcement, protective services, and other emergency personnel to improve performance, promote wellness, and decrease injury risk.

They conduct needs analyses and physical testing sessions, design and implement safe and effective strength training and conditioning programs, and provide general information regarding nutrition.

Recognizing their area of expertise is separate and distinct; TSAC Facilitators consult with and refer those they train to other professionals when appropriate.

Licensure Requirements

To qualify to sit for the TSAC-F examination, candidates must:

1. Be at least 18 years old;
2. Have a high school diploma or equivalent;
3. Be currently certified in Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR*) and Automated External Defibrillator (AED*).

*CPR and AED certification may be obtained through any organization, such as the [American Heart Association](http://AmericanHeartAssociation.org), the

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
256

Total licenses issued in 2017:
843

New licenses issued in 2018:
255

Total licenses issued in 2018:
872

Tactical Strength & Conditioning Facilitator

[American Red Cross](#), EMT or the [National Safety Council](#). The program must include CPR and AED for adults as a minimum.

Fee Information

Computer-Based Exam Fee- Member Price: \$300.00 (NSCA Members); \$435.00 (Non-members)

Renewal Information

Renewal is required every three years.

In order to remain certified, the NSCA requires that each TSAC-F-certified individual completes the following within each designated three-year period:

1. Maintain current CPR and AED certification;
2. Complete six continuing education units (equivalent to about 60 contact hours);
3. Pay a recertification fee.

CEU requirements and fees are prorated for individuals who earn their certification within the specified three-year period.

Tattoo Artist

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
39-9099

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Behavioral Health & Consumer Services
Kris Chiles, Program Manager
kris.chiles@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2117

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
[dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/
body-art-profession.aspx](http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/body-art-profession.aspx)

Occupational Description

Tattoo Artists mark or color the skin by insertion of nontoxic dyes or pigments into or under the subcutaneous portion of the skin upon the body of a live human being so as to form indelible marks for decorative or figurative purposes.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be at least eighteen years of age;
2. Have a high school diploma or equivalent;
3. Have completed at least four hours of training within three years immediately prior to making application for a license as a body artist. Such training must include at least two hours of bloodborne pathogens (disease) training, which includes sanitation, infection control, and sterilization. An examination is required as a condition of training completion.
4. Pass an examination, which must include questions relating to the following:
 - A. Sanitation;
 - B. Safety (including emergency procedures);

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
65

Total licenses issued in 2017:
261

New licenses issued in 2018:
53

Total licenses issued in 2018:
(Renewal in 2017)

Tattoo Artist

- C. Infection control, including cross-contamination & barrier control;
 - D. Sterilization, including use of an autoclave;
5. Complete a basic first aid class which teaches participants how to:
- A. Recognize emergency situations;
 - B. Check the scene and call for help;
 - C. Avoid bloodborne pathogen exposure;
 - D. Care for wounds;
 - E. Manage sudden illnesses;
 - F. Minimize shock.
6. Possess good character;
7. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$95.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by March 31 of each odd-numbered year. The renewal fee is \$118.00.

Renewal requires completion of at least two hours of additional bloodborne pathogens (disease) training, which must include sanitation, infection control, and sterilization, and must require an examination as a condition of training completion.

Teacher

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
25-2021

**Nebraska Dept. of Education
Teacher Certification Office**

John Mlinar, Assistant Director
john.mlinar@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2469

P.O. Box 94987
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
education.ne.gov/tcert

Occupational Description

Teachers assist students in learning skills and basic and advanced concepts.

Teaching includes the following responsibilities:

- ◆ The organization & management of the classroom or the physical area in which the learning experiences of pupils take place;
- ◆ The assessment & diagnosis of the individual educational needs of the pupils;
- ◆ The planning, selecting, organizing, prescribing, & directing of the learning experiences of pupils;
- ◆ The planning of teaching strategies & the selection of available materials & equipment to be used;
- ◆ The evaluation & reporting of student progress.

Licensure Requirements

The Department issues initial, standard, and professional teaching certificates, as well as provisional state substitute, local substitute, and transitional teaching permits.

General Requirements-

Applicants for any teaching certificate or permit must:

1. Complete the appropriate application forms prescribed by the Department;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
1,869

Total licenses issued in 2017:
9,142

New licenses issued in 2018:
1,910

Total licenses issued in 2018:
11,585

Teacher

2. Submit an official transcript of all college credit earned;
3. Pay the required fee;
4. Not have had an application for a certificate denied, or currently have a certificate or permit suspended or revoked by another jurisdiction, and not have any felony conviction, or any misdemeanor conviction involving abuse, neglect, or sexual misconduct;
5. Submit evidence of human relations training;
6. Submit evidence of basic skills competency if applying for an entry-level Nebraska teaching certificate after July 31, 1989;
7. Submit evidence of special education training if applying for an entry-level teaching certificate after September 1, 1992;
8. Submit a complete, legible set of the applicant's fingerprints and pay a fee of fifty dollars (\$35.00) to the Department for processing a criminal history record check if the applicant is seeking the first issuance of a Nebraska certificate and has not been a resident of Nebraska for at least five continuous years immediately preceding the date of application;
9. Possess good moral character;
10. Not have an emotional or mental incapacity to practice the profession;
11. Submit evidence of passing content test score if applying for a new endorsement.

Teacher

Initial Teaching Certificate-

The initial teaching certificate shall be valid for teaching in all Nebraska school systems, unless it is requested by the applicant at the time of application for the certificate to be valid only in Nebraska nonpublic school systems.

Initial certificate expires on August 31 five years following the year of issuance.

Applicants for an initial teaching certificate must:

1. Fulfill the requirements listed above;
2. Have received a baccalaureate degree;
3. Within five years prior to the date of application, have completed the academic program requirements of an approved program for the preparation of teachers;
4. Within five years prior to the date of application, have received six semester hours of college credit for coursework recognized as meeting all or part of the requirements for an endorsement; HOWEVER, if the applicant has never held a regular certificate in any state and applies more than five years after completion of an approved program, then the applicant shall meet this requirement with 15 hours of credit.

Standard Teaching Certificate-

The standard teaching certificate shall be valid for teaching in all Nebraska school systems, unless it is requested by the applicant at the time of application for the certificate to be valid only in Nebraska nonpublic school systems.

Standard Teaching Certificates expire on August 31st five years following the year of issuance.

Applicants for a standard teaching certificate must:

1. Fulfill the requirements listed above;
2. Hold a Nebraska initial teaching certificate or hold a comparable and equivalent certificate;
3. Within five years prior to the date of application, have taught half-time or more for one year in the same Nebraska school system, an accredited or approved school system in another state, a nonpublic school in a state that does not require certification of nonpublic school teachers, a U.S. Department of Defense school system, as a regular faculty member in the teacher or administrator preparation program of a standard institution of higher education, in a pre-kindergarten early

Teacher

childhood program which is required by law to employ certificated teachers, or have been employed by the Department.

Professional Teaching Certificate-

The professional teaching certificate shall be valid for teaching in all Nebraska school systems, except that if requested by the applicant at the time of application, such certificate shall be valid only in Nebraska nonpublic school systems.

Professional certificate expires on August 3 10 years following the year of issuance. (EXCEPT Professional teaching certificates issued prior to July 11, 1977, shall be valid for the life of the holder unless otherwise converted.)

Applicants for a professional teaching certificate must:

1. Fulfill the requirements listed above;
2. Hold or qualify for a Nebraska standard teaching certificate, hold a comparable and equivalent certificate, or verify one year of teaching experience during the period of validity of a regular certificate;
3. Meet one of the following:
 - A. Have received a master's degree, other than a Master of Arts in Teaching or a Masters degree that was required initially for the area of endorsement;
-OR-
 - B. Have completed a fifth-year program from a standard institution of higher education in Curriculum & Instruction or the same area as the applicant's area of endorsement completed at the baccalaureate level;
-OR-
 - C. Hold current credentials from a credentialing organization approved by the Department;
-OR-
 - D. Have received a six-year specialist's certificate or a doctorate degree from a standard institution of higher education in an area related to the applicant's area of endorsement completed at the master's degree or fifth-year level, and have received six semester hours of credit from a standard institution of higher education within five years prior to the date of application.

NOTE: Certain specialty areas require a master's degree for initial certification. In those areas, a sixth-year certificate is required for a Professional Teaching Certificate.

Teacher

Registering a Certificate-

[Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-804](#) requires the registration of all teaching certificates in the office of the licensee's employer. An individual must take (or mail) the certificate to the appropriate office for registration.

For additional license categories, please contact the [Nebraska Department of Education](#).

Fee Information

Initial Application Fee- \$55.00 (Non-refundable)

An additional fee of \$40.00 must accompany all applications for certification valid only for non-public schools.

Finger-printing and criminal history background checks are required for any person applying for his or her first Nebraska certificate, if he or she has not lived in Nebraska for five continuous years. This requires an additional fee of \$35.00, in addition to the regular application fee.

Duplicate Certificate- \$30.00

Additional Endorsement- \$40.00

Renewal Information

Initial certificates expire on August 31 five years following the year of issuance.

Standard certificates expire on August 31 five years following the year of issuance.

Professional certificates expire on August 31 10 years following the year of issuance.

Each applicant for renewal of a standard or professional teaching certificate prior to or less than five years after the date of expiration of such certificate shall:

1. Hold or have held a Nebraska standard or professional teaching certificate, which either has not expired or which expired less than five years prior to the date of application;
2. Either:
 - A. Within five years prior to the date of application, have taught half-time or more for one year in the same Nebraska school system, a pre-kindergarten early childhood program which is required by law to employ teachers with certificates, an accredited or approved school system in

Teacher

another state, a U.S. Department of Defense school system, have been employed as a regular faculty member in the teacher or administrator preparation program of a standard institution of higher education, or have been employed in the Nebraska Department of Education;

-OR-

B. Have received six semester hours of graduate credit from a standard institution of higher education within five years prior to the date of application.



Temporary License For All Professions Under the Uniform Credentialing Act

For details, visit: dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/documents/credinfoformilitaryspouses.pdf

If an applicant has an active credential in another state and is a military spouse, he or she may be issued a temporary credential pending completion of the permanent credential requirements.

A temporary credential specifically for military spouses is available under [Neb. Rev. Stat. §38-129.01](#), and is issued until the application for the regular credential is approved or rejected, for a period not to exceed one year.

Note: This does NOT apply to a license to practice dentistry, including a temporary license under [§ 38-1123](#).

Military spouses seeking to obtain a temporary credential must meet the following requirements:

1. Be a resident of Nebraska;
2. Submit a completed application form;
3. Submit a copy of the applicant's military dependent identification card identifying him or her as the spouse of an active duty member of the United States Armed Forces;
4. Submit a copy of the applicant's spouse's military orders reflecting an active-duty assignment in Nebraska;
5. Submit a copy of the applicant's credential from another state or jurisdiction;
6. Submit a copy of the statutes, rules, and regulations governing the applicant's credential, which must indicate standards that are similar to Nebraska's licensing requirements;
7. Pay the fees required for the application for the credential and for the temporary credential (*if applicable*);
8. Submit fingerprints for a criminal background check (*if required under [§ 38-131](#)*).

Trailer-Only Dealer

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
41-2031

Nebraska Motor Vehicle Industry Licensing Board

Joshua Eickmeier, Executive Director
josh.eickmeier@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2148

P.O. Box 94697
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
mvdealerbd.ne.gov

Occupational Description

A Trailer Dealer is a person or company actively engaged in the business of selling or exchanging new or used commercial trailers, semitrailers, camping trailers, and/or manufactured homes.

A Dealer's license is not required to sell utility trailers (trailers under 9,000 pounds gross vehicle weight).

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be at least 19 years of age;
2. The place of business must be zoned properly for that type of business, with space for at least 10 trailers;
3. The dealer must have office space, a sign with the dealership's name, and a telephone number listed in the dealership's name.
4. A dealer's license requires a \$50,000 corporate surety bond, and either workers compensation insurance -OR- a workers compensation waiver form.

Conviction of a felony may be grounds for denial of a license in this occupation.

Contact the [Licensing Board](#) for more information.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
14

Total licenses issued in 2017:
90

New licenses issued in 2018:
20

Total licenses issued in 2018:
98

Trailer-Only Dealer

Fee Information

Dealer License Fee- \$400.00 per calendar year

Renewal Information

Renewal is required annually. The renewal fee is \$400.00.



Truck Driver (Heavy)

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
53-3032

**Nebraska Dept. of Motor Vehicles
Driver Licensing Services Division**

Tina Clough, Program Manager
tina.clough@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-3668

P.O. Box 94726
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
dmv.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Truck Drivers operate a variety of trucks to transport materials and finished products from one location to another location.

Heavy Truck Drivers drive a single-body truck which carries materials weighing three tons or more.

There are a variety of heavy-duty trucks, including dump trucks, tow trucks, flatbed trucks, redi-mix trucks, and tank trucks.

(NOTE: In Nebraska, Truck Driver Heavy and Light or Delivery are combined under one license.)

Licensure Requirements

Commercial Drivers Licenses (CDLs) are required for individuals driving a vehicle that weighs more than 26,000 pounds (gross vehicle weight rating), carries 16 or more passengers, or transports placarded amounts of hazardous materials.

Applicants for CDL Intrastate (within Nebraska) Classes "A," "B," or "C" must be 18 years of age.

Interstate drivers (across state lines) Class "A," "B," or "C" must be 21 years of age.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
3,893

Total licenses issued in 2017:
14,171

New licenses issued in 2018:
4,089

Total licenses issued in 2018:
15,488

Truck Driver (Heavy)

All individuals holding a Nebraska Commercial Driver's License (CDL) are required to certify to the DMV what type of operation they engage in. There are [four categories](#):

- ◆ Category A - *Interstate & Non-Excepted*;
- ◆ Category B - *Interstate & Excepted*;
- ◆ Category C - *Intrastate & Non-Excepted*;
- ◆ Category D - *Intrastate & Excepted*.

In addition, if they operate in Category A (Interstate & Non-Excepted), Drivers are required to provide the DMV with a current copy of their [medical examiner's certificate](#) (card - not long form) and keep current with the DMV.

Both written knowledge and skill [tests](#) (vehicle inspection, basic controls, and road test) are required to obtain a first-time CDL license.

Prior to the issuance of a Nebraska CDL with the [hazardous materials endorsement](#), individuals will be required, as per the [USA PATRIOT Act](#), to have a Transportation Security Administration (TSA) security threat assessment completed.

Fee Information

Five-Year CDL Fee- \$59.50 (*as of July 1, 2019*)

Change of Class, Restriction, and/or Endorsement- \$14.50

Renewal Information

Renewal is required every five years, with the CDL expiring on the licensee's birthday in the fifth year after issuance. The renewal fee is \$59.50.

When renewing a CDL license, if the license has not been expired for one year or more, the written and driving test will be waived, with the exception of the hazardous materials written exam, which is always required.

Truck Driver (Light Or Delivery Service)

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
53-3033

**Nebraska Dept. of Motor Vehicles
Driver Licensing Services Division**

Tina Clough, Program Manager
tina.clough@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-3668

P.O. Box 94726
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
dmv.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

Truck Drivers operate a variety of trucks to transport materials and finished products from one location to another location.

Light Truck Drivers drive trucks with a capacity weighing under three tons, and transport materials from one location to another. There are usually specified destinations, such as railroad stations, plants, offices, residences, or within industrial yards.

(NOTE: In Nebraska, Truck Driver Heavy and Light or Delivery are combined under one license.)

Licensure Requirements

Commercial Drivers Licenses (CDLs) are required for individuals driving a vehicle that weighs more than 26,000 pounds (gross vehicle weight rating), carries 16 or more passengers, or transports placarded amounts of hazardous materials.

Applicants for CDL Intrastate (within Nebraska) Classes "A," "B," or "C" must be 18 years of age.

Interstate drivers (across state lines) Class "A," "B," or "C" must be 21 years of age.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
3,893

Total licenses issued in 2017:
14,171

New licenses issued in 2018:
4,089

Total licenses issued in 2018:
15,488

Truck Driver (Light Or Delivery Service)

All individuals holding a Nebraska Commercial Driver's License (CDL) are required to certify to the DMV what type of operation they engage in. There are [four categories](#):

- ◆ Category A - *Interstate & Non-Excepted*;
- ◆ Category B - *Interstate & Excepted*;
- ◆ Category C - *Intrastate & Non-Excepted*;
- ◆ Category D - *Intrastate & Excepted*.

In addition, if they operate in Category A (Interstate & Non-Excepted), Drivers are required to provide the DMV with a current copy of their [medical examiner's certificate](#) (card - not long form) and keep current with the DMV.

Both written knowledge and skill [tests](#) (vehicle inspection, basic controls, and road test) are required to obtain a first-time CDL license.

Prior to the issuance of a Nebraska CDL with the [hazardous materials endorsement](#), individuals will be required, as per the [USA PATRIOT Act](#), to have a Transportation Security Administration (TSA) security threat assessment completed.

Fee Information

Five-Year CDL Fee- \$59.50 (*as of July 1, 2019*)

Change of Class, Restriction, and/or Endorsement- \$14.50

Renewal Information

Renewal is required every five years, with the CDL expiring on the licensee's birthday in the fifth year after issuance. The renewal fee is \$59.50.

When renewing a CDL license, if the license has not been expired for one year or more, the written and driving test will be waived, with the exception of the hazardous materials written exam, which is always required.

Underground Storage Tank Occupations

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
47-4011

Nebraska State Fire Marshal
rosemary.hatton@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-9664

246 S 14th St.
Lincoln, NE 68508
sfm.nebraska.gov/

Occupational Description

Certified Installer of Underground Storage Tanks-

A Certified Installer is a person who oversees permanent tank installations.

The certified individual must personally supervise the installation, and be responsible for compliance with:

- ◆ [Title 159](#) Rules & Regulations for Underground Tanks;
- ◆ National Industry Standards;
- ◆ Manufacturer's installation instructions;
- ◆ Directives from the Fire Marshal Deputy.

Cathodic Protection Tester-

A Cathodic Protection Tester is a person who can demonstrate an understanding of the principles and measurements of all common types of cathodic protection systems as applied to buried or submerged metal piping and tank systems.

At a minimum, such persons must have education and experience in soil resistivity, stray current, structure-to-soil potential, and component electrical isolation measurements of buried metal piping and tank systems.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
24

Total licenses issued in 2017:
58

New licenses issued in 2018:
15

Total licenses issued in 2018:
28

Underground Storage Tank Occupations

Certified Closer of Underground Storage Tanks-

A Certified Closer is a person who oversees permanent tank closure.

The certified individual must personally supervise the closure, and be responsible for the following tasks:

- ◆ Obtain a tank closure permit and have it in possession at the site;
- ◆ Empty tanks of product and sludge & properly dispose of the materials;
- ◆ Assure that tanks are made safe before closure takes place;
- ◆ Assure that the tanks are either properly filled with an inert material or removed from the ground;
- ◆ Assure that piping is safely removed and/or appropriately sealed in place;
- ◆ Assure that removed tanks and piping are properly disposed of;
- ◆ Assure that environmental closure assessments are done in accordance with [Title 159](#);
- ◆ Assure that closure assessment reports are sent to the State Fire Marshal on a timely basis within 45 days of the closure.

Licensure Requirements

Certified UST Cathodic Protection Tester applicants must:

1. Prove successful completion of approved, formal training, including an [examination](#) measuring the applicant's technical knowledge;
2. Complete an [application](#);
3. Pass an exam given by the [State Fire Marshal](#) that includes rules and regulations pertaining to cathodic protection.

Certified UST Installer & Certified Closer of Underground Storage Tanks must:

1. Complete an [application](#);
2. Pass the exam.

Underground Storage Tank Occupations

Fee Information

There is no fee to take the exams.

Renewal Information

Certifications must be renewed every three years by re-taking and successfully passing the examination.

Image by MPCA Photos from flickr.com



Veterinarian

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-1131

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Medical & Specialized Health
dhhs.medicaloffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2118

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509

dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/veterinary-medicine-and-surgery.aspx

Occupational Description

A Veterinarian is a person who has received a doctorate in veterinary medicine from an accredited school of veterinary medicine or its equivalent.

A Veterinarian can practice veterinary surgery, obstetrics, dentistry, and all other branches or specialties of veterinary medicine.

Licensure Requirements

Licensure in veterinary medicine and surgery may be obtained either by:

Examination-

Applicants must have passed the [North American Veterinary Licensing Examination \(NAVLE\)](#) within the last five years with a converted score of at least 70;

-OR-

Reciprocity-

Applicants must meet both of the following conditions:

1. Have been actively engaged in the practice of veterinary medicine and surgery at least one of the three years immediately preceding the application under a license in another state or territory of the United States, the District of Columbia, or a Canadian province;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Veterinarian

2. Have passed either the [NAVLE](#) or [NBE/CCT](#) with a converted score of at least 70.

All applicants must be at least 21 years of age and possess good moral character.

All applicants are also required to complete a [Nebraska State Jurisprudence Examination](#), and to pass a fingerprint criminal background check.

If the applicant is going to prescribe, administer, or dispense controlled substances in Nebraska, he or she must also provide proof of [federal DEA registration](#).

If an applicant has completed education, training, or service that they believe is substantially similar to the education required for this credential while they were a member of the armed forces of the United States, active or reserve, the National Guard of any state, the military reserves of any state, or the naval militia of any state, they may submit such evidence with their application for review. The department, with the recommendation of the appropriate Board, will review to determine if the education, training or services are substantially similar and will provide advisement as to whether they can be used toward the education required for the credential. See [Neb. Rev. Stat. § 38-1,141](#).

Fee Information

Initial License Fee- \$250.00, or \$62.50 if initial license is obtained within 5 months prior to the next expiration date.

Fingerprint Processing Fee- \$45.25 (*Paid directly to the Nebraska State Patrol*)

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by April 1 of every even-numbered year, regardless of when the license was issued. The renewal fee is \$163.00.

Thirty-two hours of one or a combination of approved categories of continuing education, within the renewal period immediately preceding the license renewal date, are required to qualify for renewal.

Veterinary Technician

Educational Cluster:
Health Science

SOC Code:
29-2056

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Medical & Specialized Health
dhhs.medicaloffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2118

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
1st Floor
Lincoln, NE 68509

dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/veterinary-medicine-and-surgery.aspx

Occupational Description

Veterinary Technicians work under the supervision of Veterinarians. They may be responsible for tasks such as conducting medical tests in a laboratory environment for use in the treatment and diagnosis of diseases in animals; preparing vaccines and serums for prevention of diseases; preparing tissue samples, taking blood samples, and executing laboratory tests, such as urinalysis and blood counts; cleaning and sterilizing instruments and materials; maintaining equipment and machines; and assisting veterinarians during surgical procedures.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Pass the [Veterinary Technician National Examination](#);
2. Be a graduate of an [AVMA](#)-accredited Veterinary Technician School or program.
3. Be at least 19 years of age;
4. Possess good moral character

A temporary license may be granted for no more than one year to a person who has graduated from an AVMA-accredited Veterinary Technician School or program, pending the results of a passing score on the Veterinary Technician Examination (VTNE).

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Veterinary Technician

If an applicant has completed education, training, or service that they believe is substantially similar to the education required for this credential while they were a member of the armed forces of the United States, active or reserve, the National Guard of any state, the military reserves of any state, or the naval militia of any state, they may submit such evidence with their application for review. The department, with the recommendation of the appropriate Board, will review to determine if the education, training or services are substantially similar and will provide advisement as to whether they can be used toward the education required for the credential. See [Neb. Rev. Stat. § 38-1,141](#).

Fee Information

Initial License Fee- \$100.00, or \$25.00 if initial license is obtained within 5 months prior to the next expiration date.

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by April 1 of every even-numbered year, regardless of when the license was issued. The renewal fee is \$63.00.

Sixteen hours of one or a combination of approved categories of continuing education, within the renewal period immediately preceding the license renewal date, are required to qualify for renewal.

Viatical Settlement Broker

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
13-2099

Nebraska Dept. of Insurance
Licensing Division
keven.schlautman@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-4913

P.O. Box 82089
1135 M St.
Lincoln, NE 68508
doi.nebraska.gov

Occupational Description

A Viatical Settlement Broker is a person, including a Life Insurance Producer, who, working exclusively on behalf of a viator and for a fee, commission, or other valuable consideration, offers or attempts to negotiate viatical settlement contracts between a viator and one or more viatical settlement providers or one or more Viatical Settlement Brokers.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Hold a valid Life Insurance Producer license in the State of Nebraska (*For Brokers who are NOT life licensed, consult the [Nebraska Department of Insurance \(DOI\)](#) or see [here](#));*
2. Be at least 18 years of age;
3. Submit to DOI [evidence of financial responsibility](#) in the amount of \$250,000 through either a surety bond or a deposit of cash, certificates of deposit, or securities.

Fee Information

License Fee- \$40.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially. The renewal fee is \$40.00.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
6

Total licenses issued in 2017:
40

New licenses issued in 2018:
1

Total licenses issued in 2018:
34

Vocational Education Teacher, Middle School

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

**Nebraska Dept. of Education
Teacher Certification Office**

John Mlinar, Assistant Director
john.mlinar@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2469

SOC Code:
25-2023

P.O. Box 94987
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
education.ne.gov/tcert

Occupational Description

Middle School Vocational Education Teachers teach or instruct vocational or occupational subjects at the middle school level.

Licensure Requirements

See 'Teacher'

Fee Information

Fingerprint Fee- \$50.00

Renewal Information

Initial certificates expire on August 31 five years following the year of issuance.

Standard certificates expire on August 31 five years following the year of issuance.

Professional certificates expire on August 31 10 years following the year of issuance.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Teacher'

Total licenses issued in 2017:
See 'Teacher'

New licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Teacher'

Total licenses issued in 2018:
See 'Teacher'

Vocational Education Teacher, Middle School

Each applicant for renewal of a standard or professional teaching certificate prior to or less than five years after the date of expiration of such certificate shall:

1. Hold or have held a Nebraska standard or professional teaching certificate, which either has not expired or which expired less than five years prior to the date of application;
2. Either:
 - A. Within five years prior to the date of application, have taught half-time or more for one year in the same Nebraska school system, a pre-kindergarten early childhood program which is required by law to employ teachers with certificates, an accredited or approved school system in another state, a U.S. Department of Defense school system, have been employed as a regular faculty member in the teacher or administrator preparation program of a standard institution of higher education, or have been employed in the Nebraska Department of Education;
 - OR-
 - B. Have received six semester hours of graduate credit from a standard institution of higher education within five years prior to the date of application.

Vocational Education Teacher, Secondary

Educational Cluster:
Human Sciences & Education

SOC Code:
25-2032

**Nebraska Dept. of Education
Teacher Certification Office**

John Mlinar, Assistant Director
john.mlinar@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2469

P.O. Box 94987
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
education.ne.gov/tcert

Occupational Description

Secondary School Vocational Education Teachers teach or instruct vocational or occupational subjects at the secondary school level.

Licensure Requirements

See 'Teacher'

Fee Information

Fingerprint Fee- \$50.00

Renewal Information

Initial certificates expire on August 31 five years following the year of issuance.

Standard certificates expire on August 31 five years following the year of issuance.

Professional certificates expire on August 31 10 years following the year of issuance.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2017:
9,142

New licenses issued in 2018:
Not Available

Total licenses issued in 2018:
11,585

Vocational Education Teacher, Secondary

Each applicant for renewal of a standard or professional teaching certificate prior to or less than five years after the date of expiration of such certificate shall:

1. Hold or have held a Nebraska standard or professional teaching certificate, which either has not expired or which expired less than five years prior to the date of application;
2. Either:
 - A. Within five years prior to the date of application, have taught half-time or more for one year in the same Nebraska school system, a pre-kindergarten early childhood program which is required by law to employ teachers with certificates, an accredited or approved school system in another state, a U.S. Department of Defense school system, have been employed as a regular faculty member in the teacher or administrator preparation program of a standard institution of higher education, or have been employed in the Nebraska Department of Education;
 - OR-
 - B. Have received six semester hours of graduate credit from a standard institution of higher education within five years prior to the date of application.

Voice Stress Examiner

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
19-4099

Nebraska Secretary of State
sos.licensing@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-8606

P.O. Box 94608
1201 N St., Suite 120
Lincoln, NE 68509
www.sos.ne.gov

Occupational Description

Voice Stress Examiners attempt to verify truthfulness or detect deception by using instrumentation capable of recording the human voice, which detects and measures pitch, amplitude, frequency, and other components of the human voice for the purpose of attempting to determine truth or deception, and whose records are permanently and simultaneously recorded.

Voice stress examinations are used by law enforcement agencies, the legal community, and private businesses under the restrictions set forth in federal and state law.

Licensure Requirements

A license is required for any person who uses or attempts to use any instrument or device for the purpose of attempting to verify truthfulness or detect deception.

Applicants must:

1. Submit an application form;
2. Pay the license fee;
3. Pass a written examination;
4. Be at least 19 years of age;
5. Be a United States citizen;

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
0

Total licenses issued in 2017:
6

New licenses issued in 2018:
2

Total licenses issued in 2018:
9

Voice Stress Examiner

6. Possess good moral character.
7. Have an academic degree at the baccalaureate level from an accredited college or university;
8. Either:
 - A. Have at least four years of investigative experience at the federal, state, political subdivision, or private licensed investigator level immediately prior to application;
 - OR-
 - B. Have had at least four years' experience administering voice stress examinations.
9. Have completed 60 hours of formal voice stress analysis instruction;
10. Have completed an internship training period.

Fee Information

Voice Stress Examiner's License Fee- \$50.00

Intern License Fee- \$15.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required annually by December 31 of each year. The renewal fee is \$25.00.

Wastewater Treatment Operator, Certified

Educational Cluster:
Agriculture, Food, & Natural Resources

Nebraska Dept. of Environmental Quality

Mark Bauer
ndeq.moreinfo@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2186

SOC Code:
51-8031

P.O. Box 98922
1200 N St.
Lincoln, NE 68509
deq.ne.gov

Occupational Description

A Certified Wastewater Treatment Operator is an individual who is responsible for process control decisions at a municipal or industrial wastewater treatment facility.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Have one to four years of combined education and experience, depending upon level of certification.
2. Pass a written [examination](#) for initial certification, which lasts for two years.

Fee Information

- Application for Certification & Examination- \$150.00
Application for Retest- \$125.00
Application for Certification by Reciprocity- \$150.00
Application for One-Year Temporary Certification- \$125.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially.

Completion of at least 2 CEU's (20 contact hours) of approved continuing education during each 2-year certification cycle is required to qualify for renewal.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
66

Total licenses issued in 2017:
354

New licenses issued in 2018:
67

Total licenses issued in 2018:
418

Wastewater Treatment Professional, Onsite Certified

Educational Cluster:
Agriculture, Food, & Natural Resources

Nebraska State Fire Marshal
Tom Buell, Acting Onsite Section Supervisor
thomas.buell@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-0803

SOC Code:
19-4091

P.O. Box 98922
1200 N St.
Suite 400
Lincoln, NE 68509
deq.ne.gov

Occupational Description

A Certified Onsite Wastewater Treatment Professional is an individual who is certified as an installer, inspector, soil evaluator, or pumper to perform work on an onsite wastewater treatment facility.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must pass a written [examination](#) for initial certification, which lasts for 2 years.

Fee Information

Exam Fee- \$50.00

Certification by Examination for Journeyman Installer or Journeyman Pumper- \$100.00

Certification by Examination for Master Installer, Master Pumper, Soil Evaluator, or Inspector- \$300.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially at the end of every odd-numbered year.

The renewal fee for Journeyman Installer or Journeyman Pumper Certification is \$100.00.

The renewal fee for Master Installer, Master Pumper, Soil Evaluator, or Inspector Certification is \$300.00.

Completion of at least 12 PDH's (Professional Development Hours) of approved continuing education during each 2-year certification cycle is required to qualify for renewal.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
30

Total licenses issued in 2017:
566

New licenses issued in 2018:
81

Total licenses issued in 2018:
81

Water Operator

Educational Cluster:
Agriculture, Food, & Natural Resources

SOC Code:
51-8031

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Rehabilitation & Community Services
dhhs.rehaboffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2299

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/water-operators.aspx

Occupational Description

Water Operators are responsible for the continued performance of public water systems that provide water for human consumption.

There are currently six grades of licenses. Grade I to Grade V pertain to Public Water System Operators, and Grade VI pertains to Public Water System Authorized Backflow Preventer Testing & Repair Technicians:

◆ **Grade I License-** Required for the Operator in responsible charge of a Class I public water system;

◆ **Grade II License-** Required for the Operator in responsible charge of a Class II public water system;

◆ **Grade III License-** Required for the Operator in responsible charge of a Class III public water system;

◆ **Grade IV License-** Required for the Operator in responsible charge of a Class IV public water system;

◆ **Grade V License-** Required for the Operator of a Class V non-community water supply system, such as; a restaurant, gas station, or rest area;

◆ **Grade VI License-** Required for an individual who inspects, tests, and repairs backflow preventers with test ports, installed to protect a public water systems from backflow.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
259

Total licenses issued in 2017:
2,601

New licenses issued in 2018:
326

Total licenses issued in 2018:
415

Water Operator

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Meet the [experience and education requirements](#) for eligibility to take and pass the licensing examination;

- ◆ Examination for water operator grades I - V is based on relevant subject-matter corresponding to the grade of Water Operator license requested.
- ◆ Grade VI license examination includes both a hands-on practical examination and written examination on relevant subject material.

2. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act.

Fee Information

Grades I, II, III, IV, VI License Fee- \$115.00

Grade V License Fee- \$31.00

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially on December 31 of each odd-numbered year. The renewal fee is the same as the initial fee for each license type.

Ten hours of continuing education are required biennially are required to qualify for renewal of a grade I, II, III, IV, or VI license.

Grade V licensees are exempt from continuing education and renewal requirements.

Water Well Occupations

Educational Cluster:
Skilled & Technical Sciences

SOC Code:
47-5021

Nebraska Dept. of Health & Human Services
Division of Public Health
Licensure Unit
Office of Rehabilitation & Community Services
Cherryll Batty, Health Licensing Specialist
dhhs.rehaboffice@nebraska.gov
(402) 224-2299

P.O. Box 94986
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509

dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/well-drillers.aspx

Occupational Description

Water Well Drilling Contractor-

A Water Well Drilling Contractor is a principal officer, director, manager, or owner-operator of any business engaged in the construction or decommissioning of water wells.

Water Well Contractor does NOT include:

- ◆ An individual who constructs a water well, or who decommissions a driven sand-point well, which is on land owned by him or her and used by him or her for farming, ranching, or agricultural purposes, or as his or her place of abode;
- ◆ A water well drilling supervisor.

Water Well Drilling Supervisor-

A Water Well Drilling Supervisor is any individual engaged in the construction or decommissioning of water wells. Such supervisor may have discretionary and supervisory authority over other employees of a water well contractor.

Water Well Drilling Supervisor does NOT include:

- ◆ An individual who constructs a water well, or decommissions a driven sandpoint well, which is on land owned by him or her and used by him or her for farming, ranching, or agricultural purposes, or as his or her place of abode;
- ◆ Any licensed water well contractor.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
58

Total licenses issued in 2017:
58

New licenses issued in 2018:
35

Total licenses issued in 2018:
645

Water Well Occupations

Water Well Monitoring Technician-

A Water Well Monitoring Technician is any individual engaged solely in the measuring of ground water levels, the collection of ground water samples from existing water wells, or the inspection of installed water well equipment or pumping systems.

Water Well Monitoring Technician does NOT include:

- ◆ An individual who constructs or decommissions a water well or installs or repairs pumps or pumping equipment or a water well;
- ◆ A Natural Resources Ground Water Technician;
- ◆ An individual who carries out the measurement, sampling, or inspection of a water well which is on land owned by him or her and used by him or her for farming, ranching, or agricultural purposes, or as his or her place of abode.

Pump Installation Contractor-

A Pump Installation Contractor is a principal officer, director, manager, or owner-operator of any business engaged in the installation of pumps and pumping equipment or the decommissioning of water wells.

Pump Installation Contractor does NOT include:

- ◆ An individual who installs or repairs pumps and pumping equipment for a water well, or who decommissions a driven sandpoint well, which is on land owned by him or her and used by him or her for farming, ranching, or agricultural purposes, or as his or her place of abode;
- ◆ A Pump Installation Supervisor;
- ◆ An individual who repairs pumps and pumping equipment at a location other than a water well location.

Pump Installation Supervisor-

A Pump Installation Supervisor is any individual engaged in the installation of pumps and pumping equipment or the decommissioning of water wells. Such supervisor may have discretionary and supervisory authority over other employees of a pump installation contractor.

Pump Installation Supervisor does NOT include:

- ◆ An individual who installs or repairs pumps or pumping equipment for a water well, or decommissions a driven sandpoint well, which is on land owned by him or her and used by him or her for farming, ranching, or agricultural purposes, or as his or her place of abode;

Water Well Occupations

- ◆ An individual who repairs pumps and pumping equipment at a location other than a water well location;
- ◆ Any licensed Pump Installation Contractor.

Natural Resources Ground Water Technician-

A Natural Resources Ground Water Technician is any individual employed by a natural resources district and engaged in the inspection of chemigation systems, measuring and recording static water levels, inspection and servicing of flow meters, and water sampling practices and techniques.

Natural resources ground water technician does NOT include:

- ◆ An individual who constructs a water well or installs or repairs pumps or pumping equipment or a water well;
- ◆ A Water Well Monitoring Technician;
- ◆ An individual who carries out the measurement, sampling, or inspection of a water well which is on land owned by him or her and used by him or her for farming, ranching, or agricultural purposes, or as his or her place of abode.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be at least 19 years of age;
2. Demonstrate professional competence by achieving a score of 70% or better on each required [examination](#) section;
3. Pay the appropriate examination fee and license fee;
4. Furnish proof of a current public liability and property damage insurance policy in the sum of at least \$100,000 (*This requirement applies only to Contractors*);
5. Be either a citizen of the United States, an alien lawfully admitted into the United States who is eligible for a credential under the [Uniform Credentialing Act](#), or a nonimmigrant who is lawfully present in the United States and who is eligible for a credential under the Uniform Credentialing Act;
6. Comply with the [Water Well Standards and Contractors' Licensing Act](#) and all standards, rules, and regulations.

Water Well Occupations

Fee Information

\$150.00 for all license types if initial license is issued in January through June of even-numbered years, or any month in odd-numbered years.

\$37.50 for all license types if initial license is issued in July through December of even-numbered years.

Renewal Information

Renewal is required biennially by December 31 of even-numbered years. The renewal fee is the same as the initial license fee for each license type.

Twelve hours of continuing education are required biennially to qualify for renewal.

Wrecker/Salvage Dealer

Educational Cluster:
Business, Marketing, & Management

SOC Code:
41-2031

Nebraska Motor Vehicle Industry Licensing Board

Joshua Eickmeier, Executive Director
josh.eickmeier@nebraska.gov
(402) 247-2148

P.O. Box 94697
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, NE 68509
mvdealerbd.ne.gov

Occupational Description

A Wrecker/Salvage Dealer is a person or company that purchases vehicles for the sole purpose of dismantling the vehicle and selling the parts or selling the vehicle as scrap.

Licensure Requirements

Applicants must:

1. Be at least 19 years of age;
2. The place of business must be zoned properly for that type of business;
3. The Wrecker/Salvage Dealer must have office space, a sign in the name of the wrecker/salvage dealership, and a telephone number listed in the dealership's name.

A Wrecker/Salvage Dealer's license does NOT allow the business to act as a Motor Vehicle Dealer.

Conviction of a felony may be grounds for denial of the license.

Contact the [Licensing Board](#) for more information.

Licensing Statistics:

New licenses issued in 2017:
1

Total licenses issued in 2017:
120

New licenses issued in 2018:
3

Total licenses issued in 2018:
116

Wrecker/Salvage Dealer

Fee Information

Dealer License Fee- \$200.00 per calendar year

Renewal Information

Renewal is required annually. The renewal fee is \$200.00.



NEBRASKA

Good Life. Great Connections.

Nebraska Department of Labor

Office of Labor Market Information

ndol.lmi_ne@nebraska.gov

dol.nebraska.gov

(402) 471-2600

networks.nebraska.gov

1-800-876-1377

Equal Opportunity Program/Employer TDD: 800.833.7352

Auxiliary aids and services are available upon request to individuals with disabilities